

*gem*

**Collins**

**Latin American**

**Spanish**

phrasebook



*gem*

**Collins**  
Latin American  
**Spanish**  
phrasebook



This phrasebook includes a two-way dictionary which can be searched at any time using the link at the end of each chapter, or by using the menu to move to the back of the phrasebook. You can use the “back” button to return to where you were in the phrasebook.

**Collins**  
Latin American  
**Spanish**  
phrasebook

## Using your phrasebook

Your *Collins Gem Phrasebook* is designed to help you locate the exact phrase you need, when you need it, whether on holiday or for business. If you want to adapt the phrases, you can easily see where to substitute your own words using the dictionary section, and the clear layout gives you direct access to the different topics.

### **The Gem Phrasebook includes:**

- Over 70 topics arranged thematically. Each phrase is accompanied by a simple pronunciation guide which eliminates any problems pronouncing foreign words.
- A Top ten tips section to safeguard against any cultural faux pas, giving essential dos and don'ts for situations involving local customs or etiquette.
- Practical hints to make your stay trouble free, showing you where to go and what to do when dealing with everyday matters such as travel or hotels and offering valuable tourist information.
- Face to face sections so that you understand what it is being said to you. These example mini-dialogues give you a good idea of what to expect from a real conversation.
- Common announcements and messages you may hear, ensuring that you never miss the important information you need to know when out and about.
- A clearly laid-out 3000-word dictionary means you will never be stuck for words.
- A basic grammar section which will enable you to build on your phrases.

It's worth spending time before you embark on your travels just looking through the topics to see what is covered and becoming familiar with what might be said to you.

Whatever the situation, your *Gem Phrasebook* is sure to help!

# Contents

Cover

Title Page

## **Using your phrasebook**

### **Pronouncing Spanish**

### **Top ten tips**

### **Talking to people**

Hello/goodbye, yes/no

Key phrases

Signs and notices

Polite expressions

Celebrations

Making friends

Work

Weather

### **Getting around**

Asking the way

Bus and coach

Metro

Train

Taxi

Boat and ferry

Air travel

Customs control

## **Driving**

Car hire

Driving

Petrol

Breakdown

Car parts

Road signs

## **Staying somewhere**

Hotel (booking)

Hotel desk

Self-catering

## **Shopping**

Shopping phrases

Shops

Food (general)

Food (fruit and veg)

Clothes

Clothes (articles)

Maps and guides

Post office

Photos

## **Leisure**

Sightseeing and tourist office

Entertainment

Leisure/interests

Music

Cinema

Theatre/opera

Television

Sport

Walking

### **Communications**

Telephone and mobile

E-mail

Internet

### **Practicalities**

Money

Paying

Luggage

Repairs

Laundry

Complaints

Problems

Emergencies

### **Health**

Pharmacy

Body

Doctor

Dentist

## **Different types of travellers**

Disabled travellers

With kids

## **Reference**

Alphabet

Measurements and quantities

Numbers

Days and months

Time

Time phrases

## **Eating out**

Eating places

In a bar/café

In a restaurant

Vegetarian

## **Menu reader**

## **Grammar**

## **Latin American countries**

## **Dictionary**

English–Spanish

Spanish–English

About the Publisher

## Pronouncing Spanish

---

Spelling and pronouncing Spanish are easy once you know the few basic rules. This book has been designed so that as you read the pronunciation of the phrases you can follow the Spanish. This will help you to recognize the different sounds and give you a feeling for the rhythm of the language. The syllable to be stressed is marked in **bold** in the pronunciation.

Here are a few rules you should know:

Spanish	sounds like	example	pronunciation
ca	ka	<b>cama</b>	<b>kama</b>
co	ko	<b>con</b>	<b>kon</b>
cu	ku	<b>cubo</b>	<b>koobo</b>
ce	se	<b>cena</b>	<b>sena</b>
ci	see	<b>cine</b>	<b>see-ne</b>
ga	ga	<b>gato</b>	<b>gato</b>
go	go	<b>algo</b>	<b>algo</b>
gu	goo	<b>algún</b>	<b>al-goön</b>
ge	he	<b>gente</b>	<b>hente</b>
gi	hee	<b>giro</b>	<b>heero</b>
j	h	<b>jueves</b>	<b>hwe-bes</b>
ll	y	<b>llamo</b>	<b>yamo</b>
ñ	ny	<b>señor</b>	<b>senyor</b>
ua	wa	<b>cual</b>	<b>kwal</b>
ue	we	<b>vuelva</b>	<b>bwelba</b>
v	b	<b>vino</b>	<b>beeno</b>
z	s	<b>zapato</b>	<b>sapato</b>

**h** is silent: **hora** *o-ra*, **hola** *o-la*  
**r** is rolled and **rr** even more so

In Spanish, vowels (**a, e, i, o, u**) have only one sound. When you find two together, pronounce both of them in quick succession, as in **aceite** *a-se-ee-te*

## Top ten tips



1. The taxi trade in most Latin American countries is unregulated and any car owner, however decrepit the vehicle, can put a taxi sign in the windscreen and ply for trade.
2. In Peru, the sol, the local currency is so devalued that only notes in pristine condition will be accepted. Any damaged notes will be refused.
3. When travelling on the tube in Mexico, women and children should always travel in the first two carriages (they are specifically only for women and children).
4. Conversations take place at a much closer physical distance than what may be considered comfortable in other cultures. Pulling away from your counterpart may be regarded as unfriendly.
5. When giving flowers in Mexico, be aware that yellow flowers represent death.
6. In Argentina, eating on the street or in public transport is considered rude.
7. Latin Americans are very friendly and like to engage in conversations with foreigners. These tend to go on and on and it can be considered impolite to leave without an explanation. Make sure your guest knows there is a good reason for you wanting to leave.

8. If invited to a party, don't be surprised if your host wants you to stay until the early hours of the next day. As above, make sure you have a good excuse if you want to leave early.
9. There are a number of exotic local dishes that may be offered to you. If in doubt, don't accept it but make sure you tell the person why, i.e. I'm vegetarian, I'm on a diet, I am allergic etc. Make it sound genuine though!
10. In Latin America time is more flexible and delays in appointments and timings occur more often than elsewhere. However, people do appreciate punctuality.

# Talking to people

## Hello/goodbye, yes/no

---

The word for Mr/Sir is **Señor** (*se-nyor*), for Madam/Mrs/Ms **Señora** (*se-nyora*) and for Miss **Señorita/Srta.** (*senyo-reeta*).

Yes	<b>Sí</b> <i>see</i>
No	<b>No</b> <i>no</i>
OK!	<b>¡Vale!</b> <i>¡ba-le!</i>
Thank you	<b>Gracias</b> <i>gras-yas</i>
Thanks very much	<b>Muchas gracias</b> <i>moochas gras-yas</i>
Hello	<b>Hola</b> <i>o-la</i>
Goodbye	<b>Adiós</b> <i>ad-yos</i>
Good night	<b>Buenas noches</b> <i>bwe-nas noches</i>
Good morning	<b>Buenos días</b> <i>bwe-nos dee-as</i>
Good evening	<b>Buenas tardes</b> <i>bwe-nas tar-des</i>
See you later	<b>Hasta luego</b>

Please	<i>as-ta lwe-go</i> <b>Por favor</b> <i>por fabor</i>
Don't mention it	<b>De nada</b> <i>de nada</i>
With pleasure!	<b>¡Con mucho gusto!</b> <i>¡kon moocho goosto!</i>
Pardon?	<b>¿Cómo dice?</b> <i>¿komo dee-se?</i>
I'm sorry	<b>Lo siento</b> <i>lo syen-to</i>
I don't know	<b>No sé</b> <i>no se</i>
Excuse me! (to catch attention)	<b>¡Oiga, por favor!</b> <i>¡oyga por fabor!</i>
Excuse me (sorry)	<b>Perdone</b> <i>perdo-ne</i>
I don't understand	<b>No entiendo</b> <i>no en-tyendo</i>
Do you understand?	<b>¿Entiende?</b> <i>¿en-tyen-de?</i>
Do you speak English?	<b>¿Habla usted inglés?</b> <i>¿a-bla oosted een-gles?</i>
I speak very little Spanish	<b>Hablo muy poco español</b> <i>a-blo mwee poko espa-nyol</i>
How are you?	<b>¿Cómo está?</b> <i>¿komo esta?</i>
Fine, thanks	<b>Muy bien, gracias</b> <i>mwee byen, gras-yas</i>
And you?	<b>¿Y usted?</b> <i>¿ee oosted?</i>

## Key phrases



Asking for something in a shop or bar, just say what you want, adding **por favor**. When ‘some’ refers to something you can’t count, it usually isn’t translated in Spanish. When ‘some’ refers to something you can count, use **alguno** (shortened to **algún**) before a masculine singular noun or **alguna** before a feminine singular noun.

the	<b>el/la/los/las</b> <i>el/la/los/las</i>
the museum	<b>el museo</b> <i>el moo-se-o</i>
the station	<b>la estación</b> <i>la esta-syon</i>
the shops	<b>las tiendas</b> <i>las tyendas</i>
a/one (masculine)	<b>un</b> <i>oon</i>
(feminine)	<b>una</b> <i>oona</i>
a ticket/one glass	<b>un boleto/un vaso</b> <i>oom bo-<b>le</b>to/oom <b>ba</b>-so</i>
a room/one bottle	<b>una habitación/una botella</b> <i>oona abeeta-syon/oona bo-<b>te</b>ya</i>
some (masculine)	<b>algún/alguno/algunos</b> <i>al-<b>goon</b>/al-<b>goono</b>/al-<b>goonos</b></i>
(feminine)	<b>alguna/algunas</b> <i>al-<b>goona</b>/al-<b>goonas</b></i>
Would you like some bread?	<b>¿Quiere pan?</b> <i>¿<b>k</b>ye-re pan?</i>
Have you got some coffee?	<b>¿Tiene café?</b> <i>¿<b>tye</b>-ne ka-<b>fe</b>?</i>
Do you have...?	<b>¿Tiene...?</b> <i>¿<b>tye</b>-ne...?</i>
Do you have a room?	<b>¿Tiene una habitación?</b> <i>¿<b>tye</b>-ne oona abeeta-syon?</i>

I'd like...	<b>Quisiera...</b> <i>kee-syera...</i>
We'd like...	<b>Quisiéramos...</b> <i>kee-syeramos...</i>
I'd like an ice-cream	<b>Quisiera un helado</b> <i>kee-syera oon e-la-do</i>
We'd like to visit the capital	<b>Quisiéramos visitar la capital</b> <i>kee-syeramos beeseetar la kapi-tal</i>
Some more bread?	<b>¿Más pan?</b> <i>¿mas pan?</i>
Some more soup?	<b>¿Más sopa?</b> <i>¿mas sopa?</i>
Some more glasses?	<b>¿Más vasos?</b> <i>¿mas basos?</i>
Another coffee	<b>Otro café</b> <i>o-tro ka-fe</i>
Another beer	<b>Otra cerveza</b> <i>o-tra ser-besa</i>
How much is it?	<b>¿Cuánto es?</b> <i>¿kwanto es?</i>
How much is the room?	<b>¿Cuánto cuesta la habitación?</b> <i>¿kwanto kwesta la abeeta-syon?</i>
large/small	<b>grande/pequeño</b> <i>gran-de/pe-ke-nyo</i>
with/without	<b>con/sin</b> <i>kon/seen</i>
Where is...?	<b>¿Dónde está...?</b> <i>¿donde esta...?</i>
Where are...?	<b>¿Dónde están...?</b> <i>¿donde estan...?</i>
Where is the station?	<b>¿Dónde está la estación?</b> <i>¿donde esta la esta-syon</i>
Where are the toilets?	<b>¿Dónde están los baños?</b>

	<i>¿donde estan los ba-nyos?</i>
How do I get...?	<b>¿Cómo se va...?</b> <i>¿komo se ba...?</i>
to the park	<b>al parque</b> <i>al par-ke</i>
to the station	<b>a la estación</b> <i>a la esta-syon</i>
to the market	<b>al mercado</b> <i>al mer-kado</i>
There is/are...	<b>Hay...</b> <i>a-ee...</i>
There isn't/aren't any...	<b>No hay...</b> <i>no a-ee...</i>
When...?	<b>¿Cuándo...?</b> <i>¿kwando...?</i>
At what time...?	<b>¿A qué hora...?</b> <i>¿a ke o-ra...?</i>
today	<b>hoy</b> <i>oy</i>
tomorrow	<b>mañana</b> <i>ma-nyana</i>
Can I smoke?	<b>¿Puedo fumar?</b> <i>¿pwe-do foomar?</i>
Can I taste it?	<b>¿Puedo probarlo?</b> <i>¿pwedo probarlo?</i>
How does this work?	<b>¿Cómo funciona?</b> <i>¿komo foon-syona?</i>
What does this mean?	<b>¿Qué significa?</b> <i>¿ke seeg-neefeeke?</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Signs and notices

---

<b>entrada</b>	entrance
<b>salida</b>	exit
<b>abierto</b>	open
<b>cerrado</b>	closed
<b>caliente</b>	hot
<b>frío</b>	cold
<b>agua potable</b>	drinking water
<b>importe total</b>	exact amount
<b>no se admiten devoluciones</b>	no refunds
<b>no devuelve cambio</b>	no change given
<b>probadores</b>	changing rooms
<b>prohibido bañarse</b>	no bathing
<b>caja</b>	cash desk
<b>autoservicio</b>	self-service
<b>tirar</b>	pull
<b>empujare</b>	push
<b>baños</b>	toilets
<b>libre</b>	vacant
<b>ocupado</b>	engaged
<b>caballeros</b>	gaents
<b>señoras</b>	ladies
<b>fuera de servicio</b>	out of service
<b>se alquila</b>	for hire/to let
<b>se vende</b>	for sale
<b>rebajas/gangas/ liquidaciones</b>	sale
<b>sótano</b>	basement
<b>planta baja</b>	ground floor
<b>elevador</b>	lift
<b>acceso a vías</b>	to the trains

<b>habitaciones libres</b>	rooms available
<b>salida de emergencia</b>	emergency exit
<b>completo</b>	no vacancies
<b>seleccione</b>	choose
<b>mañanas</b>	morning
<b>tardes</b>	afternoon
<b>horario</b>	timetable
<b>llamar</b>	ring
<b>pulsar</b>	press
<b>boletos</b>	tickets
<b>salidas</b>	departures
<b>llegadas</b>	arrivals
<b>información</b>	information
<b>privado</b>	private
<b>no fumadores</b>	non-smoking
<b>fumadores</b>	smoking
<b>prohibido fumar</b>	no smoking

## Polite expressions

There are two forms of address in Spanish: formal (**usted**) and informal (**tú**, or **vos** in Central America, the Caribbean and the River Plate region (Arg)). The plural **ustedes** is used both formally and informally in Latin America. You should always stick to the formal until you are invited to **tutear** or **vosear** (use the informal **tú** or **vos**).

The meal was delicious

**La comida estaba deliciosa**  
*la ko-meeda esta-ba delee-syosa*

Thank you very much

**Muchas gracias**  
*moochas gras-yas*

This is a gift for you

**Esto es un regalo para ti/ustedes**  
*esto es oon regalo para tee/oos-te-des*

Pleased to meet you	<b>Encantado(a)</b> <i>enkan-tado(a)</i>
This is...	<b>Le presento a...</b> <i>le presento a...</i>
my husband/wife	<b>mi esposo/esposa</b> <i>mee es-<b>poso</b>/es-<b>poso</b></i>
Enjoy your holiday!	<b>¡Que disfrute(n) de sus vacaciones!</b> <i>¡ke dees-<b>froote</b>(n) de soos baka-<b>syones</b>!</i>

## Celebrations

Traditional Christmas celebrations mainly take place on the night of **Nochebuena**, Christmas Eve. These include a large Christmas meal and attendance at Midnight Mass (**la misa de gallo**).

I'd like to wish you a...	<b>Le/Te deseo que pase(s) un/unas...</b> <i>le/te dese-o ke <b>pase</b>(s) oon/<b>oonas</b>...</i>
Merry Christmas!	<b>¡Felices Pascuas!/¡Feliz Navidad!</b> <i>¡felee-ses <b>pas</b>-kwas/felees nabee-<b>dad</b>!</i>
Happy New Year!	<b>¡Feliz Año (Nuevo)!</b> <i>¡felees <b>a</b>-nyo (<b>nwe</b>-bo)!</i>
Happy birthday!	<b>¡Feliz cumpleaños!/¡Felicidades!</b> <i>¡felees koom-ple-<b>a</b>-nyos/feleesee-<b>dades</b>!</i>
Have a good trip!	<b>¡Buen viaje!</b> <i>¡bwen <b>bya</b>-he!</i>
Best wishes!	<b>¡Felicidades!</b> <i>¡feleesee-<b>dades</b>!</i>
Welcome!	<b>¡Bienvenido(a)!</b> <i>¡byen-be-<b>needo</b>(a)!</i>

## Making friends

---

In this section we have used the informal **tú** for the questions.

What's your name?	<b>¿Cómo te llamas?</b> <i>¿komo te ya-mas?</i>
My name is...	<b>Me llamo...</b> <i>me ya-mo...</i>
How old are you?	<b>¿Cuántos años tienes?</b> <i>¿kwantos a-nyos tye-nes?</i>
I'm ... years old	<b>Tengo ... años</b> <i>tengo ... a-nyos</i>
Where are you from?	<b>¿De dónde eres?</b> <i>¿de donde eres?</i>
I'm English/Scottish/Welsh	<b>Soy inglés(a)/escocés(a)/galés(a)</b> <i>soy een-gles(a)/esko-ses(a)/ga-les(a)</i>
Where do you live?	<b>¿Dónde vives?</b> <i>¿donde bee-bes?</i>
Where do you live? (plural)	<b>¿Dónde viven?</b> <i>¿donde bee-ben?</i>
I live in London	<b>Vivo en Londres</b> <i>beebo en lon-dres</i>
We live in Los Angeles	<b>Vivimos en Los Ángeles</b> <i>beebee-mos en los an-geles</i>
I'm still studying	<b>Todavía estoy estudiando</b> <i>toda-bee-a estoy estoo-dyan-do</i>
I work	<b>Trabajo</b> <i>traba-ho</i>
I'm retired	<b>Estoy retirado</b> <i>estoy retee-rado(a)</i>
I'm...	<b>Estoy...</b> <i>estoy...</i>
single	<b>soltero(a)</b>

	<i>sol-tero(a)</i>
married	<b>casado(a)</b> <i>ka-sado(a)</i>
divorced	<b>divorciado(a)</b> <i>dee-bor-syado(a)</i>
I have...	<b>Tengo...</b> <i>tengo...</i>
a boyfriend	<b>novio</b> <i>nobyo</i>
a girlfriend	<b>novia</b> <i>nobyia</i>
a partner	<b>pareja</b> <i>pa-reha</i>
I have ... children	<b>Tengo ... hijos</b> <i>tengo ... eehos</i>
I have no children	<b>No tengo hijos</b> <i>no tengo eehos</i>
I'm here...	<b>Estoy aquí...</b> <i>estoy a-kee...</i>
on holiday	<b>de vacaciones</b> <i>de baka-syo-nes</i>
for work	<b>por razones de trabajo</b> <i>por raso-nes de traba-ho</i>

## FACE TO FACE

**¿Cómo te llamas?**

**A** *¿komo te yamas?*  
What's your name?

**Me llamo...**

**B** *me yamo...*  
My name is...

**¿De dónde eres?**

**A** *¿de donde eres?*  
Where are you from?

**B** **Soy inglesa, de Londres**  
*soy een-gle-sa de londres*  
I am English (female), from London

**¡Encantado!**

**A** *¡enkan-tado!*  
Pleased to meet you! (said by a man)

**¡Encantada!**

**B** *¡enkan-tada!*  
And you! (said by a woman)

## Work

.....

What work do you do?

**¿En qué trabaja?**  
*¿en ke traba-ha?*

Do you enjoy it?

**¿Le gusta?**  
*¿le goosta?*

I'm...

**Soy...**  
*soy...*

a doctor

**médico(a)**  
*me-deeko(a)*

a teacher

**profesor(a)**  
*pro-fesor(a)*

a secretary

**secretaria**  
*se-kreta-rya*

I work from home

**Trabajo en casa**  
*traba-ho en kasa*

I'm self-employed

**Trabajo independiente**  
*traba-ho in-de-pen-dyen-te*

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

# Weather

---

<b>los chubascos</b> <i>los choo-baskos</i>	showers
<b>despejado</b> <i>despe-hado</i>	clear
<b>la lluvia</b> <i>la yoo-bya</i>	rain
<b>la niebla</b> <i>la nyebbla</i>	fog
<b>nublado</b> <i>noo-blado</i>	cloudy

It's sunny

**Hace sol**

*a-se sol*

It's raining

**Está lloviendo**

*esta yo-byendo*

It's snowing

**Está nevando**

*esta ne-bando*

It's windy

**Hace viento**

*a-se byento*

What a lovely day!

**¡Qué día más bonito!**

*¡ke dee-a mas bo-neeto!*

What awful weather!

**¡Qué tiempo tan malo!**

*¡ke tyempo tan malo!*

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

**¿Qué tiempo va a hacer mañana?**

*¿ke tyempo ba a-ser ma-nyana?*

Do you think it's going to rain?

**¿Cree que va a llover?**

*¿kre-e ke ba yo-ber?*

It's very hot

**Hace mucho calor**

*a-se moocho kalor*

Do you think there will be a storm?

**¿Cree que va a haber tormenta?**

*¿kre-e ke ba aber tor-menta?*

What is the temperature?

**¿Qué temperatura hace?**

*¿ke tempera-toora a-se?*

# Getting around

## Asking the way

---

<b>enfrente (de)</b> <i>en-fren-te (de)</i>	opposite (to)
<b>al lado de</b> <i>al lado de</i>	next to
<b>cerca de</b> <i>serka de</i>	near to
<b>el semáforo</b> <i>el sema-foro</i>	traffic lights
<b>en la esquina</b> <i>en la es-keena</i>	at the corner

### FACE TO FACE

#### **Perdone, ¿cómo se va a la estación?**

**A** *¿per-done, komo se ba a la esta-syon?*  
Excuse me, how do I get to the station?

#### **Siga todo recto hasta llegar a la plaza**

*seega todo rekto asta yegar a la plasa*

**B** Keep straight on until you come to the main square

#### **La estación está al costado derecho**

*la esta-syon esta al kostado derecho*

The station is on the right hand-side

#### **¿Éstá lejos?**

**A** *¿esta lehos?*  
Is it far?

**B** **No, a cinco minutos caminando**

*no, a seenko mee-nootos kamee-nando*

No, five minutes on foot

**¡Gracias!**

**A** *¡grasyas!*  
Thank you!

**De nada**

**B** *de nada*  
You're welcome

Excuse me, sir/madam!

**¡Perdone, señor/señora!**  
*¡per-do-ne senyor/se-nyora!*

How do I get to...?

**¿Cómo llego a...?**  
*¿komo ye-go a...?*

to the station

**a la estación**  
*a la esta-syon*

to the museum

**al museo**  
*al moo-se-o*

to Cuzco

**a Cuzco**  
*a koos-ko*

We're looking for...

**Estamos buscando...**  
*es-tamos boos-kando...*

Is it far?

**¿Está lejos?**  
*¿esta lehos?*

Can I/we walk there?

**¿Se puede ir andando?**  
*¿se pwe-de eer an-dando?*

How do I/we get to the centre of  
(name of town)?

**¿Cómo se va al centro de...?**  
*¿komo se ba al sentro de...?*

We're lost

**Estamos perdidos**  
*es-tamos per-deedos*

Is this the right way to...?

**¿Se va por aquí a...?**  
*¿se ba por a-kee a...?*

Can you show me where it is on the  
map?

**¿Puede indicarme dónde está en el  
mapa?**  
*¿pwe-de een-deekar-me donde esta  
en el mapa?*

---

## YOU MAY HEAR...

<b>Después de pasar el puente</b> <i>despwes de pa-sar el pwente</i>	After crossing the bridge
<b>Gire a la izquierda/derecha</b> <i>heere a la ees-kyerda/de-recha</i>	Turn left/right
<b>Siga todo recto hasta llegar a...</b> <i>seega todo rekto asta yegar a...</i>	Keep straight on until you get to...

## Bus and coach

.....

There are many local terms for 'bus' including **guagua**, **chiva**, **colectivo**, **micro**, **flota** and **camión**; however, **bus** is understood everywhere.

Is there a bus to...?	<b>¿Hay algún bus que vaya a...?</b> <i>¿a-ee al-goon boos ke baya a...?</i>
Which bus goes to...?	<b>¿Qué bus va a...?</b> <i>¿ke boos ba a...?</i>
We're going to...	<b>Vamos a...</b> <i>bamos a...</i>
Where do they sell tickets?	<b>¿Dónde venden boletos?</b> <i>¿donde ben-den bo-letos?</i>
How much is it...?	<b>¿Cuánto es...?</b> <i>¿kwanto es...?</i>
to the centre	<b>al centro</b> <i>al sentro</i>
to the beach	<b>a la playa</b> <i>a la playa</i>
to the airport	<b>al aeropuerto</b> <i>al a-ero-pwerto</i>
How frequent are the buses to...?	<b>¿Cada cuánto hay buses a...?</b> <i>¿kada kwanto a-ee booses a...?</i>
When is the first/the last bus to...?	<b>¿Cuándo sale el primer/el último bus para...?</b>

	<i>¿kwando sa-le el pree-mer/el ool-teemo boos para...?</i>
Please tell me when to get off	<b>Por favor, ¿me dice cuándo tengo que bajarme?</b> <i>por favor, ¿me dee-se kwando tengo ke bahar-me?</i>
Please let me off	<b>¿Me deja salir, por favor?</b> <i>¿me deha sa-leer por favor?</i>
This is my stop	<b>Me bajo en esta parada</b> <i>me ba-ho en esta pa-rada</i>

YOU MAY HEAR...	
<b>Este bus no para en...</b> <i>este boos no para en...</i>	This bus doesn't stop in...
<b>Tiene que tomar el...</b> <i>tye-ne ke tomar el...</i>	You have to catch the...

> [Dictionary](#)

## Metro

The **metro** is called the **subterráneo** or **subte** in Argentina.

<b>la entrada</b> la entrada	entrance
<b>la salida</b> la sa-leeda	way out/exit
<b>el andén</b> el an-den	metro line

Where is the nearest metro station? **¿Dónde está la estación de metro más cercana?**  
*¿donde esta la esta-syon de me-tro mas ser-ka-na?*

How does the ticket machine **¿Cómo funciona la máquina de boletos?**

work?	¿ <i>komo foon-syona la ma-keena de bo-letos?</i>
I'm going to...	<b>Voy a...</b> <i>boy a...</i>
Do you have a map of the metro?	¿ <b>Tiene un plano del metro?</b> <i>¿tye-ne oon plano del me-tro?</i>
How do I/we get to...?	¿ <b>Cómo se va a...?</b> <i>¿komo se ba a...?</i>
Do I have to change?	¿ <b>Tengo que cambiar de línea?</b> <i>¿tengo ke kambyar de lee-ne-a?</i>
What line is it for...?	¿ <b>Cuál es la línea para ir a...?</b> <i>¿kwal es la lee-ne-a para eer a...?</i>
In which direction?	¿ <b>En qué dirección?</b> <i>¿en ke deerek-syon?</i>
What is the next stop?	¿ <b>Cuál es la próxima parada?</b> <i>¿kwal es la prok-seema pa-rada?</i>
Excuse me!	<b>¡Perdone!</b> <i>¡perdo-ne!</i>
Please let me through	¿ <b>Me deja pasar, por favor?</b> <i>¿me deha pasar, por fabor?</i>
I'm getting off here	<b>Me bajo aquí</b> <i>me baho a-kee</i>

## Train

Latin America has never had a comprehensive rail network, but some lines have been preserved as tourist attractions. There are two or more classes of ticket, ranging from the luxurious and expensive tourist class, which can be booked in advance, to the extremely basic second class.

<b>sencillo</b> <i>sensee-yo</i>	single/one-way
<b>ida y vuelta</b> <i>eeda ee bwelta</i>	return
<b>el horario</b> <i>el o-ra-ryo</i>	timetable

<b>salidas</b> <i>sa-leedas</i>	departures
<b>llegadas</b> <i>ye-gadas</i>	arrivals
<b>diario</b> <i>dee-a-ryo</i>	daily

Where is the station?	<b>¿Dónde está la estación?</b> <i>¿donde esta la esta-syon?</i>
To the station, please	<b>A la estación, por favor</b> <i>a la esta-syon, por fabor</i>
When is the next train to....?	<b>¿Cuándo es el próximo tren para...?</b> <i>¿kwando es el prok-seemo tren para...?</i>
Two return tickets to...	<b>Dos boletos de ida y vuelta a...</b> <i>dos bo-letos de eeda ee bwelta a...</i>
A single to...	<b>Un boleto de ida a...</b> <i>oon bo-leto de eeda a...</i>
Tourist class	<b>De clase turista</b> <i>de klase too-reesta</i>
Smoking/Non smoking	<b>Fumador/No fumador</b> <i>fooma-dor/no fooma-dor</i>
Is there a supplement to pay?	<b>¿Hay que pagar suplemento?</b> <i>¿a-ee ke pagar soo-ple-mento?</i>
I want to book a seat	<b>Quisiera reservar un asiento</b> <i>kee-syera re-serbar oon a-syento</i>
When is the first/ last train to...?	<b>¿Cuándo es el primer/el último tren para...?</b> <i>¿kwando es el pree-mer/el ool-teemo tren para...?</i>
Do I have to change?	<b>¿Tengo que hacer transbordo?</b> <i>¿tengo ke a-ser trans-bordo?</i>
Where?	<b>¿Dónde?</b> <i>¿donde?</i>
How long is there to get the connection?	<b>¿Cuánto tiempo hay para la conexión?</b> <i>¿kwanto tyempo a-ee para la konek-syon?</i>

Which platform does it leave from?	<b>¿De qué andén sale?</b> <i>¿de ke an-den sa-le?</i>
Is this the right platform for the train to...?	<b>¿Sale de este andén el tren para...?</b> <i>¿sa-le de este an-den el tren para...?</i>
Is this the train for...?	<b>¿Es este el tren para...?</b> <i>¿es este el tren para...?</i>
When will it leave?	<b>¿Cuándo sale?</b> <i>¿kwando sa-le?</i>
Why is the train delayed?	<b>¿Por qué sale el tren con retraso?</b> <i>¿por ke sa-le el tren kon re-traso?</i>
Does the train stop at...?	<b>¿Para el tren en...?</b> <i>¿pa-ra el tren en...?</i>
When does it arrive at...?	<b>¿Cuándo llega a...?</b> <i>¿kwando yega a...?</i>
Please let me know when we get to...	<b>Por favor, ¿me avisa cuando lleguemos a...?</b> <i>por fabor, ¿me abee-sa kwando ye-ge-mos a...?</i>
Is there a buffet on the train?	<b>¿Hay servicio de cafetería en el tren?</b> <i>¿a-ee ser-beesyó de ka-fe-teree-a en el tren?</i>
Is this free? (seat)	<b>¿Está libre?</b> <i>¿esta leebre?</i>
Excuse me	<b>¡Perdón!</b> <i>¡per-don!</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Taxi

.....

In most places taxis are plentiful (though some may not be officially licensed), fairly reliable and not very expensive. Fares may be based on a

system of zones or on distance and are often negotiable.

I need a taxi	<b>Necesito un taxi</b> <i>ne-se-seeto oon taksee</i>
Where is the taxi rank?	<b>¿Dónde está la parada de taxis?</b> <i>¿donde esta la pa-rada de taksees?</i>
Please order me a taxi	<b>Por favor, ¿me pide un taxi?</b> <i>por fabor, ¿me peede oon taksee?</i>
straightaway	<b>enseguida</b> <i>en-segee-da</i>
for (time)	<b>para las...</b> <i>para las...</i>
How much is the taxi fare...?	<b>¿Cuánto cuesta ir en taxi...?</b> <i>¿kwanto kwesta eer en taksee...?</i>
into town	<b>al centro</b> <i>al sentro</i>
to the hotel	<b>al hotel</b> <i>al o-tel</i>
to the station	<b>a la estación</b> <i>a la esta-syon</i>
to the airport	<b>al aeropuerto</b> <i>al a-ero-pwerto</i>
to this address	<b>a esta dirección</b> <i>a esta deerek-syon</i>
Please take me/us to...	<b>Me/Nos lleva a ..., por favor</b> <i>me/nos ye-ba a ..., por fabor</i>
How much is it?	<b>¿Cuánto es?</b> <i>¿kwanto es?</i>
Why are you charging me so much?	<b>¿Por qué me cobra tanto?</b> <i>¿por ke me ko-bra tanto?</i>
It's more than on the meter	<b>Es más de lo que marca el taxímetro</b> <i>es mas de lo ke marka el taksee-metro</i>
Keep the change	<b>Quédese con el vuelto</b> <i>ke-de-se kon el bwelto</i>

Sorry, I don't have any change

**Lo siento, no tengo nada de cambio**  
*lo syento, no tengo nada de kambyo*

I'm in a hurry

**Tengo mucha prisa**  
*tengo moocha pree-sa*

Is it far?

**¿Está lejos?**  
*¿esta lehos?*

## Boat and ferry

<b>la travesía</b> <i>la tra-be-see-a</i>	crossing
<b>el crucero</b> <i>el kroo-sero</i>	cruise
<b>el camarote</b> <i>el kama-rote</i>	cabin

When is the next boat/ferry to...?

**¿Cuándo sale el próximo barco/ferry para...?**

*¿kwando sa-le el prok-seemo barko/ferry para...?*

Have you a timetable?

**¿Tienen un horario?**

*¿tye-nen oon o-raryo?*

Is there a car ferry to...?

**¿Hay ferry para autos a...?**

*¿a-ee ferry para ow-tos a...?*

How much is a ticket...?

**¿Cuánto cuesta el boleto...?**

*¿kwanto kwesta el bo-letto...?*

single

**de ida**

*de eeda*

return

**de ida y vuelta**

*de eeda ee bwelta*

How much is the crossing for a car and ... people?

**¿Cuánto cuesta un pasaje para ... personas y un auto?**

*¿kwanto kwesta oon pa-sahe para ... per-sonas ee oon ow-to?*

How long is the journey?

**¿Cuánto dura el viaje?**

*¿kwanto doora el bya-he?*

What time do we get to...?	<b>¿A qué hora llegamos a...?</b> <i>¿a ke o-ra ye-gamos a...?</i>
Where does the boat leave from?	<b>¿De dónde sale el barco?</b> <i>¿de donde sa-le el barko?</i>
When is the first/the last boat?	<b>¿Cuándo sale el primer/el último barco?</b> <i>¿kwando sa-le el pree-mer/el ool-teemo barko?</i>
Is there somewhere to eat on the boat?	<b>¿Hay cafetería/restaurante en el barco?</b> <i>¿a-ee ka-fete-ree-a/ restow-ran-te en el barko?</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Air travel

.....

How do I get to the airport?	<b>¿Cómo se va al aeropuerto?</b> <i>¿komo se ba al a-ero-pwer-to?</i>
To the airport, please	<b>Al aeropuerto, por favor</b> <i>al a-ero-pwer-to, por fabor</i>
Is there a bus to the airport?	<b>¿Hay algún bus al aeropuerto?</b> <i>¿a-ee al-goos boos al a-ero-pwer-to?</i>
How do I/we get to the centre of (name of town)?	<b>¿Cómo se va al centro de...?</b> <i>¿komo se ba al sentro de...?</i>
Is there a bus to the city centre?	<b>¿Hay algún bus que vaya al centro?</b> <i>¿a-ee al-goos boos ke baya al sentro?</i>
Where is the luggage for the flight	<b>¿Dónde está el equipaje del vuelo</b>

from...?

de...?

¿*donde esta* el ekee-**pa**-he del **bwe**-lo de...?

**YOU MAY HEAR...**

**Tengan listos los pasajes**

*tengan leestos los pa-sahes*

Have your tickets ready

**El embarque se efectuará por la puerta número...**

*el embar-ke se efek-twa-ra por la pwerta noo-mero...*

Boarding will take place at gate number...

**Última llamada para los pasajeros del vuelo...**

*ool-tee-ma ya-ma-da para los pasa-heros del bwe-lo...*

Last call for passengers on flight number...

**Su vuelo sale con retraso**

*soo bwe-lo sale kon re-traso*

Your flight is delayed

## Customs control

.....

Check with the relevant embassy or consulate before you travel, to find out whether you'll need a visa. When you arrive, you may be given an entry card (**tarjeta de turista** or **de embarque** or **de ingreso**) to fill in – keep this with your passport till you leave the country.

**la aduana** *la a-dwana*

customs

**el pasaporte** *el pasa-porte*

passport

Do I have to pay duty on this?

**¿Tengo que pagar derechos de aduana por esto?**

It is for my own personal use

We are on our way to... (if in transit through a country)

*¿tengo ke pagar de-rechos de a-dwana por esto?*

**Es para uso personal**  
*es para ooso perso-nal*

**Estamos aquí de paso. Vamos a...**  
*esta-mos a-kee de paso. bamos a...*

# Driving

## Car hire

---

<b>el permiso/pase/licencia de conducir</b> <i>el per-meeso/pa-se/lee-sen-sya de kondoo-seer</i>	driving licence
<b>el seguro</b> <i>el se-gooro</i>	insurance

I want to hire a car

**Quisiera alquilar un auto**

*kee-syera alkee-lar oon ow-to*

for ... days/the weekend

**para ... días/el fin de semana**

*para ... dee-as/el feen de se-mana*

What are your rates...?

**¿Qué tarifas tienen...?**

*¿ke ta-reefas tye-nen...?*

per day

**por día**

*por dee-a*

per week

**por semana**

*por se-mana*

How much is the deposit?

**¿Cuánto hay que dejar de depósito?**

*¿kwanto a-ee ke de-har de depo-seeto?*

Is there a mileage (kilometre) charge?

**¿Hay que pagar kilometraje?**

*¿a-ee ke pagar keelo-me-trahe?*

How much?

**¿Cuánto?**

*¿kwanto?*

Is fully comprehensive insurance included in the price?

**¿El seguro a todo riesgo va incluido en el precio?**

*¿el se-gooro a todo ryesgo ba eenkloo-eedo en el presyo?*

Do I have to return the car here?

**¿Tengo que devolver el auto aquí mismo?**

*¿tengo ke debol-ber el owto a-kee meesimo?*

By what time?

**¿Para qué hora?**

*¿para ke o-ra?*

I'd like to leave it in...

**Quisiera dejarlo en...**

*kee-syera dehar-lo en...*

**YOU MAY HEAR...**

**Por favor, devuelva el auto con el tanque lleno**

*por favor, de-bwelba el ow-to kon el tanke yeno*

Please return the car with a full tank

**Driving**

Speed limits vary, so make sure you know what they are before you set out. You should also check the local rules of the road.

Can we park here?

**¿Podemos estacionarnos aquí?**

*¿podemos esta-syonarnos a-kee?*

Which junction is it for...?

**¿Cuál es la salida de...?**

*¿kwal es la sa-leeda de...?*

How long can I/we park for?

**¿Cuánto tiempo se puede estacionar aquí?**

*¿kwanto tyem-po se pwe-de asta-syonar a-kee?*

We're going to...

**Vamos a...**

*ba-mos a...*

What's the best route?

**¿Cuál es la mejor ruta?**

*¿kwal es la me-hor roo-ta?*

Is the road good?

**¿Está bien la carretera?**

*¿esta byen la ka-rre-tera?*

## Petrol

.....

There are many different words for service station, including **gasolinera** (*gaso-leene-ra*), **bencinera** (*bensee-nera*), **estación de servicio** (*esta-syon de ser-beesy*), **surtidor** (*soortee-dor*) and **bomba** (*bomba*).

<b>sin plomo</b> <i>seen plomo</i>	unleaded
<b>gasoil/gasóleo</b> <i>gasol/gas-o-lyo</i>	diesel
<b>el surtidor</b> <i>el sur-tee-dor</i>	petrol pump

Is there a petrol station near here?

**¿Hay una gasolinera por aquí cerca?**  
*¿a-ee oona gaso-leene-ra por a-kee serka?*

Fill it up, please

**Lleno, por favor**  
*yeno, por fabor*

Can you check the oil/the water?

**¿Me revisa el aceite/el agua?**  
*¿me rebee-sa el a-se-ee-te/ el agwa?*

...pesos worth of unleaded petrol

**...pesos de gasolina sin plomo**  
*...pe-sos de gaso-leena seen plomo*

Where is...?

**¿Dónde está...?**  
*¿donde esta...?*

the air line

**el aire**  
*el a-ee-re*

the water

**el agua**  
*el agwa*

Can you check the tyre pressure, please?

**¿Me revisa la presión de las llantas, por favor?**  
*¿me rebee-sa la pre-syon de las yantas, por fabor?*

Can I pay with this credit card?

**¿Puedo pagar con esta tarjeta de**

### crédito?

¿*pwe-do pagar* kon *esta tar-heta de kre-deeto*?

### YOU MAY HEAR...

¿**Qué surtidor usó?**

¿*ke soor-tee-dor ooso*?

Which pump did you use?

## Breakdown

---

Can you help me?

¿**Puede ayudarme?**

¿*pwe-de ayoo-darme*?

My car has broken down

**Se me dañó el auto**

*se me da-nyo el ow-to*

The car won't start

**El auto no arranca**

*el ow-to no arran-ka*

Can you give me a push?

¿**Puede empujarme?**

¿*pwe-de em-pooharme*?

I've run out of petrol

**Me quedé sin gasolina**

*me ke-de seen gaso-leena*

Is there a garage near here?

¿**Hay un taller por aquí cerca?**

¿*a-ee oon ta-yer por a-kee serka*?

The battery is flat

**Se descargó la batería**

*se deskar-go la ba-teree-a*

I need water

**Necesito agua**

*ne-se-seeto agwa*

It's leaking...

**Pierde...**

*pyer-de...*

petrol/oil/water

**gasolina/aceite/agua**

*gaso-leena/ase-ee-te/agwa*

I've a flat tyre

**Tengo una llanta pinchada**

*tengo oona yanta peen-chada*

I can't get the wheel off

**No puedo quitar la llanta**

*no pwe-do keetar la yanta*

Can you tow me to the nearest garage?	<b>¿Puede remolcarme hasta el taller más cercano?</b> <i>¿pwe-de remol-karme asta el ta-yer mas serkano?</i>
Do you have parts for a...	<b>¿Tiene repuestos para el...?</b> <i>¿tye-ne re-pwestos para el...?</i>
The ... doesn't work properly	<b>El/La ... no funciona bien</b> <i>el/la ... no foon-syona byen</i>
The ... don't work	<b>Los/Las ... no funcionan</b> <i>los/las ... no foon-syo-nan</i>
I need a mechanic	<b>Necesito un mecánico</b> <i>nese-seeto oon meka-neeko</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Car parts



battery	<b>la batería</b>	<i>ba-teree-a</i>
brakes	<b>los frenos</b>	<i>frenos</i>
clutch	<b>el embrague</b>	<i>embra-ge</i>
distributor	<b>el distribuidor</b>	<i>deestree-bweedor</i>
engine	<b>el motor</b>	<i>motor</i>
exhaust pipe	<b>el tubo de escape</b>	<i>toobo de eska-pe</i>
fuse	<b>el fusible</b>	<i>foosee-ble</i>
gears	<b>las velocidades</b>	<i>belo-seeda-des</i>
handbrake	<b>el freno de mano</b>	<i>freno de mano</i>
headlights	<b>los faros</b>	<i>faros</i>
ignition	<b>el encendido</b>	<i>ensen-deedo</i>
indicator	<b>la direccional</b>	<i>deerek-syonal</i>

points	<b>los platinos</b>	<i>pla-teenos</i>
radiator	<b>el radiador</b>	<i>radya-dor</i>
rear lights	<b>los pilotos</b>	<i>pee-lotos</i>
spare wheel	<b>la refacción</b>	<i>refak-syon</i>
spark plugs	<b>las bujías</b>	<i>boohee-as</i>
steering	<b>la dirección</b>	<i>deerek-syon</i>
tyre	<b>el neumático</b>	<i>ne-oo-ma-teeko/yanta</i>
wheel	<b>la llanta</b>	<i>rwe-da</i>
windscreen	<b>el parabrisas</b>	<i>para-breesas</i>
windscreen wiper	<b>el limpiapara-brisas</b>	<i>leempya-para-breesas</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Road signs

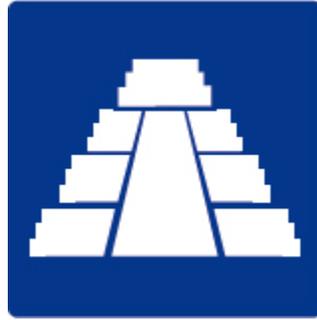
.....



no parking



no stopping



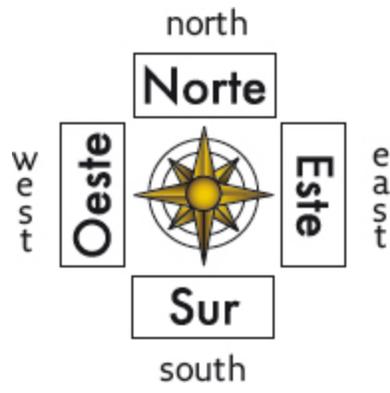
archeological site



beach



give way



stop



stop



mechanic



inspection area Prepare to stop (Mexico).



parking

# Staying somewhere

## Hotel (booking)

---

### FACE TO FACE

**A** **Quisiera reservar una habitación**  
*kee-syera reser-bar oona abeeta-syon*  
I'd like to book a room

**B** **Sí. ¿Para cuántas noches?**  
*see. ¿para kwantas noches?*  
Yes. For how many nights?

**A** **Por tres noches**  
*por tres noches*  
For three nights

**B** **¿Con una cama doble o con dos sencillas?**  
*¿kon oona kama dob-le o kon dos sen-see-yas?*  
With a double bed or with two single ones?

**A** **Quiero una cama doble. ¿Qué precio tiene?**  
*kye-ro oona kama do-ble. ¿ke pre-syo tye-ne?*  
With a double bed. How much is it?

**B** **15 dolares la noche**  
*keen-se dola-res la noche*  
15 dollars per night

**A** **¿Está incluido el desayuno?**  
*¿esta eenkloo-eedo el desa-yoono?*  
Is breakfast included?

**B** **Sí**  
*see*  
Yes

I'd like to book a room...

**Quisiera reservar una habitación...**

*kee-syera re-serbar oona abeeta-syon...*

Do you have a room for tonight?

**¿Tiene una habitación para esta noche?**

*¿tye-ne oona abeeta-syon para esta noche?*

double

**doble**

*do-ble*

single

**individual**

*eendee-beedwal*

with bath

**con baño**

*kon banyo*

with shower

**con ducha**

*kon doocha*

with a double bed

**con cama doble**

*kon kama do-ble*

twin-bedded

**con dos camas**

*kon dos kamas*

We'd like to stay ... nights

**Quisiéramos quedarnos ... noches**

*kee-sye-ramos kedar-nos ... noches*

from... till...

**del... al...**

*del... al...*

How much is it...?

**¿Qué precio tiene...?**

*¿ke presyo tye-ne...?*

per night

**por noche**

*por noche*

per week

**por semana**

*por se-mana*

for half board

**con media pensión**

*kon medya pensyon*

full board

**con pensión completa**

*kon pensyon kom-pleta*

with breakfast

**con desayuno**

*kon desa-yoono*

Is breakfast included?

**¿Está incluido el desayuno?**

Is there room service? *¿esta eenkloo-eedo el desa-yoono?*  
**¿Hay servicio de habitaciones?**  
*¿a-ee serbee-syo de abeeta-syones?*

Can I see the room? *¿Puedo ver la habitación?*  
*¿pwe-do ber la abeeta-syon?*

Have you anything cheaper? *¿Tiene algo más barato?*  
*¿tye-ne algo mas ba-rato?*

**YOU MAY HEAR...**

<b>Está todo ocupado</b> <i>esta todo okoo-pado</i>	We're full up
<b>¿Para cuántas noches?</b> <i>¿para kwantas noches?</i>	For how many nights?
<b>¿Su nombre, por favor?</b> <i>¿soo nom-bre, por fabor?</i>	Your name, please?
<b>Por favor confírmelo...</b> <i>por fabor konfeer-melo...</i>	Please confirm...
<b>por escrito</b> <i>por eskree-to</i>	by letter
<b>por fax</b> <i>por faks</i>	by fax

**Hotel desk**

I booked a room... **Tengo una habitación reservada...**  
*tengo oona abeeta-syon reser-bada...*

in the name of... **a nombre de...**  
*a nom-bre de...*

I'd like to see the room **Quisiera ver la habitación**  
*kee-syera ber la abeeta-syon*

Have you anything else? **¿No tiene nada más?**  
*¿no tye-ne nada mas?*

Where can I park the car? **¿Dónde puedo estacionar el auto?**

What time is...?	<i>¿donde pwe-do esta-syonar el ow-to?</i> <b>¿A qué hora es...?</b> <i>¿a ke o-ra es...?</i>
dinner	<b>la cena</b> <i>la sena</i>
breakfast	<b>el desayuno</b> <i>el desa-yoono</i>
The key for room number...	<b>¿Me da la llave de la habitación...?</b> <i>¿me da la ya-be de la abeeta-syon...?</i>
I'm leaving tomorrow	<b>Me voy mañana</b> <i>me boy ma-nyana</i>
Please prepare the bill	<b>¿Me prepara la cuenta, por favor?</b> <i>¿me pre-para la kwenta, por fabor?</i>
Can I leave my luggage until...?	<b>¿Puedo dejar el equipaje hasta...?</b> <i>¿pwe-do de-har el ekee-pa-he asta...?</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Self-catering

If you arrive with no accommodation arranged and want to go self-catering, look for the sign **Alquiler de Apartamentos** (apartments to let).

Who do we contact if there are problems?	<b>¿A quién avisamos si hay algún problema?</b> <i>¿a kyen abee-samos see a-ee al-goona pro-blema?</i>
How does the heating work?	<b>¿Cómo funciona la calefacción?</b> <i>¿komo foon-syona la kalefak-syon?</i>
Is there always hot water?	<b>¿Hay agua caliente siempre?</b> <i>¿a-ee agwa kalyen-te syem-pre?</i>
Where is the nearest	<b>¿Dónde está el supermercado más</b>

supermarket?

**cercano?**

*¿donde esta el sooper-mer-kado mas ser-kanoo?*

Where do we leave the rubbish?

**¿Dónde se deja la basura?**

*¿donde se deha la basooraa?*

# Shopping

## Shopping phrases

---

FACE TO FACE	
A	<p><b>¿Qué desea?</b> <i>¿ke dese-a?</i> What would you like?/Can I help you?</p>
B	<p><b>Quisiera naranjas, piñas y melones</b> <i>kee-sye-ra na-ranhas, peenyas ee me-lones</i> I want oranges, pineapples and melons</p>
A	<p><b>¿Cuántas de cada una?</b> <i>¿kwantas de kada oona?</i> How many of each?</p>
B	<p><b>Una piña, cinco naranjas y un melón</b> <i>¿oona peenya, seenko na-ranhas ee oon melon</i> A pineapple, five oranges and a melon</p>
A	<p><b>¿Algo más?</b> <i>¿algo mas?</i> Anything else?</p>
B	<p><b>No, gracias. ¿Cuánto es todo?</b> <i>¿no, grasyas. kwanto es todo?</i> No, thanks. How much do I owe you?</p>
A	<p><b>Quince pesos</b> <i>keense pesos</i> Fifteen pesos</p>
B	<p><b>Aquí tiene. Gracias.</b> <i>akee tye-ne. grasyas.</i> Here you are. Thank you.</p>

Where is...?	<b>¿Dónde está...?</b> <i>¿donde esta?</i>
Do you have...?	<b>¿Tiene...?</b> <i>¿tye-ne...?</i>
Where can I buy...?	<b>¿Dónde puedo comprar...?</b> <i>¿donde pwe-do komprar...?</i>
toys	<b>juguetes</b> <i>hoo-getes</i>
gifts	<b>regalos</b> <i>re-galos</i>
I'm looking for a present for...	<b>Estoy buscando un regalo para...</b> <i>estoy boos-kando oon re-galo para...</i>
my mother	<b>mi mamá</b> <i>mee mama</i>
a child	<b>un niño</b> <i>oon neenyo</i>
Can you recommend any good shops?	<b>¿Puede recomendarme alguna tienda buena?</b> <i>¿pwe-de reko-mendar-me al-goona tyenda bwe-na?</i>
Which floor are shoes on?	<b>¿En qué planta están los zapatos?</b> <i>¿en ke planta estan los sa-patos?</i>
Where is the lingerie department?	<b>¿Dónde está la sección de lencería?</b> <i>¿donde esta la sek-syon de len-seree-a?</i>
It's too expensive for me	<b>Me resulta demasiado caro</b> <i>me re-soolta dema-syado karo</i>
Have you anything else?	<b>¿No tiene otra cosa?</b> <i>¿no tye-ne o-tra kosa?</i>
Is there a market/street market?	<b>¿Hay mercado?</b> <i>¿a-ee mer-kado?</i>
Which day?	<b>¿Qué día?</b> <i>¿ke dee-a?</i>

### YOU MAY HEAR...

**¿Qué desea?**

Can I help you?

¿*ke dese-a*?

¿**Algo más?**

¿*algo mas?*

Would you like anything else?

## Shops

**liquidación/rebajas**

*leekeeda-syon/re-bahas*

sale/reductions

**hoy abierto hasta las...**

*oy a-byerto asta las...*

open today till...

baker's

**panadería**

*pana-deree-a*

bookshop

**librería**

*lee-breree-a*

butcher's

**carnicería**

*karnee-se-ree-a*

cake shop

**pastelería/confitería**

*pastele-ree-a*

clothes

**ropa de dama**

*ropa de dama*

(women's)

clothes (men's)

**ropa de**

*ropa de kaba-yero caballero*

clothes

**ropa de niños**

*ropa de neenyos*

(children's)

dry-cleaner's

**tintorería/limpieza en seco**

*teento-reree-a/leem-pye-sa en seko*

fishmonger's

**pescadería**

*peska-deree-a*

furniture

**mueblería**

*mwe-ble-ree-a*

gifts

**regalos**

*re-galos*

greengrocer's

**frutería**

*froo-teree-a*

grocer's

**tienda de abarros**

*tyenda de aba-rrotes*

hairdresser's

**peluquería**

*peloo-ke-ree-a*

(men)

**salón de belleza**

*salon de be-yesa*

health food shop

**alimentos naturales**

*alee-mentos natoo-rales*

household

**hogar/menaje**

*hogar/me-nahe*

(goods)

ironmonger's	<b>ferretería</b>	<i>fe-rrete-ree-a</i>
jeweller's	<b>joyería</b>	<i>ho-yeree-a</i>
pharmacy	<b>farmacia</b>	<i>far-masya</i>
self-service	<b>autoservicio</b>	<i>owto-serbee-syo</i>
shoe shop	<b>zapatería</b>	<i>sa-pa-teree-a</i>
shop	<b>tienda</b>	<i>tyenda</i>
sports	<b>deportes</b>	<i>de-portes</i>
stationer's	<b>papelaría</b>	<i>pa-pe-leree-a</i>
sweet shop	<b>dulcería</b>	<i>doolse-ree-a</i>
supermarket	<b>supermercado</b>	<i>soo-permer-kado</i>
tobacconist's	<b>estanco</b>	<i>es-tanko</i>
toys	<b>juguetes</b>	<i>hoo-ge-tes</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Food (general)

.....

biscuits	<b>las galletas</b>	<i>ga-yetas</i>
bread	<b>el pan</b>	<i>pan</i>
bread (brown)	<b>el pan integral</b>	<i>pan een-tegral</i>
bread roll	<b>el panecillo; el panecito</b>	<i>pa-ne-see-yo; pa-ne-see-to</i>
butter	<b>la mantequilla</b>	<i>man-te-kee-ya</i>
cereal	<b>los cereales</b>	<i>se-re-a-les</i>
cheese	<b>el queso</b>	<i>ke-so</i>
chicken	<b>el pollo</b>	<i>poyo</i>
coffee (instant)	<b>el café (instantáneo)</b>	<i>ka-fe (eenstan-ta-ne-o)</i>
cream	<b>la crema</b>	<i>krema</i>
crisps	<b>las papas fritas</b>	<i>papas freetas</i>
eggs	<b>los huevos</b>	<i>we-bos</i>

flour	<b>la harina</b>	<i>a-reena</i>
	<b>el té;</b>	<i>te;</i>
herbal tea	<b>el agua</b>	<i>agwa</i>
	<b>aromática;</b>	<i>aro-ma-teeka;</i>
	<b>la infusión;</b>	<i>infoo-syon;</i>
	<b>el mate</b>	<i>ma-te</i>
honey	<b>la miel</b>	<i>myel</i>
jam	<b>la mermelada</b>	<i>mer-mela-da</i>
margarine	<b>la margarina</b>	<i>marga-reena</i>
marmalade	<b>la mermelada</b>	<i>mer-mela-da</i>
	<b>de naranja</b>	<i>de na-ranha</i>
milk	<b>la leche</b>	<i>le-che</i>
mustard	<b>la mostaza</b>	<i>mos-tasa</i>
olive oil	<b>el aceite</b>	<i>a-se-ee-te</i>
	<b>de oliva</b>	<i>de o-leeba</i>
orange juice	<b>el jugo de</b>	<i>hoogo de</i>
	<b>naranja</b>	<i>na-ranha</i>
pepper	<b>la pimienta</b>	<i>pee-myenta</i>
rice	<b>el arroz</b>	<i>a-rros</i>
salt	<b>la sal</b>	<i>sal</i>
stock cube	<b>el cubito de</b>	<i>koo-beeto de</i>
	<b>caldo</b>	<i>kaldo</i>
sugar	<b>el azúcar</b>	<i>a-sookar</i>
tea	<b>el té</b>	<i>te</i>
tin of	<b>la lata de</b>	<i>lata de toma-tes</i>
tomatoes	<b>tomates</b>	
vinegar	<b>el vinagre</b>	<i>beena-gre</i>
yoghurt	<b>el yogur</b>	<i>yogoor</i>

## Food (fruit and veg)

### Fruit

apples	<b>las manzanas</b>	<i>man-sanas</i>
apricots	<b>los damascos</b>	<i>da-maskos</i>
bananas	<b>los plátanos; los bananos</b>	<i>pla-tanos; ba-nanos</i>
cherries	<b>las cerezas</b>	<i>se-resas</i>
grapefruit	<b>la toronja</b>	<i>to-ronha</i>
grapes	<b>las uvas</b>	<i>oo-bas</i>
lemon	<b>el limón</b>	<i>lee-mon</i>
melon	<b>el melón</b>	<i>me-lon</i>
nectarines	<b>las nectarinas</b>	<i>nekta-reenas</i>
oranges	<b>las naranjas</b>	<i>na-ranhas</i>
peaches	<b>los duraznos</b>	<i>doo-rasnos</i>
pears	<b>las peras</b>	<i>peras</i>
pineapple	<b>la piña</b>	<i>peenya</i>
plums	<b>las ciruelas</b>	<i>see-rwe-las</i>
raspberries	<b>las frambuesas</b>	<i>fram-bwe-sas</i>
strawberries	<b>las frutillas; las fresas</b>	<i>froo-tee-yas; fre-sas</i>
watermelon	<b>la sandía</b>	<i>san-dee-a</i>

## Vegetables

asparagus	<b>los espárragos</b>	<i>espa-rragos</i>
carrots	<b>las zanahorias</b>	<i>sana-o-ryas</i>
cauliflower	<b>el/la coliflor</b>	<i>kolee-flor</i>
celery	<b>el apío</b>	<i>a-pyo</i>
courgettes, zucchini	<b>el calabacín; la calabacita; el zapatillo</b>	<i>cala-ba-seen; cala-ba-seeta; sa-pa-tee-yo</i>
French beans	<b>las judías verdes</b>	<i>hoodee-as ber-des</i>
garlic	<b>el ajo</b>	<i>a-ho</i>
leeks	<b>los puerros</b>	<i>pwe-rros</i>
lettuce	<b>la lechuga</b>	<i>le-chooga</i>
mushrooms	<b>los champiñones</b>	<i>champee-nyo-nes</i>
onions	<b>las cebollas</b>	<i>se-boyas</i>
peas	<b>los chícharos</b>	<i>chee-charos</i>

peppers	<b>los pimientos</b>	<i>pee-myentos</i>
potatoes	<b>las papas</b>	<i>pa-pas</i>
spinach	<b>las espinacas; acelgas</b>	<i>espee-nakas; a-sel-gas</i>
tomatoes	<b>los tomates</b>	<i>toma-tes</i>

> [Dictionary](#)

## Clothes

Size for clothes is **la talla**. Size for shoes is **el número**.

	<b>FACE TO FACE</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>¿Dónde me las puedo probar estas blusas?</b> <i>¿donde me pwe-do probar estas bloosas?</i> Where can I try these blouses?
<b>B</b>	<b>Los probadores están allá, a la derecha</b> <i>los proba-do-res estan aya, a la de-recha</i> The changing rooms are there on the right
<b>A</b>	<b>Me gustan éstas dos. ¿Las tiene en talla 32? ¿Me</b> <i>goostan estas dos. las tye-ne en taya treynta ee dos?</i> I like these two. Do you have them in size 32?
<b>B</b>	<b>Sí. ¿Y el color también le gusta?</b> <i>see. ¿ee el kolor tambyen le goosta?</i> Yes, and do you like the colour too?
<b>A</b>	<b>¿En qué otros colores las tiene?</b> <i>¿en ke o-tros kolores las tye-ne?</i> Which other colours do you have?
<b>B</b>	<b>Verde, azul, amarillo y blanco</b> <i>ver-de, asool ama-ree-yo ee blanko</i> Green, blue, yellow and white
<b>A</b>	<b>Me llevo esta rosada y una blanca</b> <i>Me yebo esta rosada ee oona blanka</i> I'll take this pink one and a white one

May I try this on?

**¿Puedo probarme esto?**

*¿pwe-do probar-me esto?*

Where are the changing rooms?

**¿Dónde están los probadores?**

*¿donde estan los proba-do-res?*

I take size 42 (clothes)

**Uso la cuarenta y dos**

*ooso la kwarenta ee dos*

I take size 39 (shoes)

**Uso el treinta y nueve**

*ooso el tre-eenta ee nwe-be*

It doesn't fit me

**No me queda bien**

*no me ke-da byen*

Have you a bigger/smaller size?

**¿Tiene una talla mayor/ menor?**

*¿tye-ne oona taya ma-yor/menor?*

Do you have this...?

**¿Tiene esto...?**

*¿tye-ne esto...?*

in my size

**en mi talla**

*en mee taya*

in other colours

**en otros colores**

*en o-tros kolo-res*

I'd like to return...

**Quiero devolver...**

*kyero debilber...*

Can I have my money back?

**¿Me devuelven el dinero?**

*¿me de-bwelben el dee-nero?*

I'm just looking

**Solo estoy mirando**

*solo estoy mee-rando*

I'll take it

**Me lo llevo**

*me lo yebo*

## Clothes (articles)

---

belt

**el cinturón**

*seentoo-ron*

blouse

**la blusa**

*bloosa*

bra

**el brasier**

*bra-syer*

coat

**el abrigo; el saco**

*a-breego; sa-ko*

(can also mean 'cardigan' or

	‘jumper’)	
dress	<b>el vestido</b>	<i>bes-teedo</i>
gloves	<b>los guantes</b>	<b>gwan-tes</b>
hat	<b>el sombrero</b>	<i>som-brero</i>
hat (woollen)	<b>el gorro</b>	<b>go-rro</b>
jacket	<b>la chaqueta</b>	<i>cha-ke-ta</i>
knickers	<b>los calzones</b>	<i>kal-sones</i>
nightdress	<b>el camisón</b>	<i>kamee-son</i>
pyjamas	<b>la pijama</b>	<i>pee-yama</i>
raincoat	<b>el impermeable</b>	<i>eemper-me-a-ble</i>
sandals	<b>las sandalias</b>	<i>sanda-lyas</i>
scarf (woollen)	<b>la bufanda</b>	<i>boo-fanda</i>
shirt	<b>la camisa</b>	<i>ka-meesa</i>
shorts	<b>el short</b>	<i>sort</i>
skirt	<b>la falda</b>	<b>falda</b>
slippers	<b>las pantuflas</b>	<i>pantoo-flas</i>
suit	<b>el traje</b>	<b>tra-he</b>
swimsuit	<b>el traje de baño; el bañador</b>	<b>tra-he de banyo; banya-dor</b>
tie	<b>la corbata</b>	<i>korba-ta</i>
tights	<b>las medias</b>	<b>me-dyas</b>
tracksuit	<b>la sudadera</b>	<i>sooda-de-ra</i>
trousers	<b>los pantalones</b>	<i>panta-lo-nes</i>
t-shirt	<b>la camiseta</b>	<i>kamee-se-ta</i>
underpants	<b>los calzoncillos</b>	<i>kalsonsee-yos</i>
zip	<b>el cierre; la cremallera</b>	<i>sye-rre; krema-ye-ra</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Maps and guides



Have you...?	<b>¿Tiene...?</b> <i>¿tye-ne...?</i>
a map of (name of town)	<b>un plano de...</b> <i>oon plano de...</i>
a map of the region	<b>un mapa de la zona</b> <i>oon mapa de la sona</i>
Can you show me where ... is on the map?	<b>¿Puede indicarme en el mapa dónde está...?</b> <i>¿pwe-de eendee-kar-me en el mapa donde esta...?</i>
Do you have a detailed map of the area?	<b>¿Tiene algún mapa detallado de la zona?</b> <i>¿tye-ne al-goon mapa deta-yado de la sona?</i>
Do you have a guide book/a leaflet in English?	<b>¿Tiene alguna guía/algún folleto en inglés?</b> <i>¿tye-ne al-goona gee-a/al-goon fo-yeto en een-gles?</i>
Where can I/we buy an English newspaper?	<b>¿Dónde se pueden comprar periódicos ingleses?</b> <i>¿donde se pwe-den komprar peree-o-deekos een-gle-ses?</i>
Do you have any English newspapers/novels?	<b>¿Tiene periódicos ingleses/novelas inglesas?</b> <i>¿tye-ne peree-o-deekos een-gle-ses/nobelas een-gle-sas?</i>

## Post office

<b>(la oficina de) correos</b> <i>(la ofee-seena de) ko-rre-os</i>	post office
<b>el buzón</b> <i>el boo-son</i>	postbox, letterbox
<b>las estampillas</b> <i>las estam-pee-yass</i>	stamps

Do you sell stamps?

¿Vende estampillas?

¿*ben-de estam-pee-yas*?

Is there a post office near here?

¿Hay una oficina de correos por aquí cerca?

¿*a-ee oon ofee-seena de ko-rre-os por a-kee serka*?

Can I have stamps for ... postcards to Great Britain?

¿Me da estampillas para ... postales para Gran Bretaña?

¿*me da estam-pee-yas para ... posta-les para gran bre-tanya*?

How much is it to send this parcel?

¿Cuánto cuesta mandar este paquete?

¿*kwanto kwesta mandar este pa-ke-te*?

by air/by priority post

por avión/por correo urgente

por *a-byon*/por *ko-rre-o oor-hen-te*

How long will it take?

¿Cuánto tiempo toma en llegar?

¿*kwanto tyempo toma en yegar*?

It's a gift

Es un regalo

*es oon re-galo*

The value of the contents is ... pesos/soles/ dólares, etc

El valor es de ... pesos/soles/dólares, etc

*el balor es de ... pe-sos /so-les/do-lar-es, etc*

## YOU MAY HEAR...

Llene este formulario

*yene este formoo-laryo*

Fill in this form

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Photos

.....

A video tape for this camcorder

Una cinta para esta videocámara

A memory card for this digital camera

Have you batteries...?  
for this camera/this camcorder

Is it OK to take pictures here?

Would you take a picture of us,  
please?

*oona seenta para esta bee-de-o-kamara*

**Una tarjeta de memoria para esta cámara**

*oona tar-heta de me-mo-ree-a para esta kamara*

**¿Tiene pilas...? ¿tye-ne peelas...?**

**para esta cámara/esta videocámara**  
*para esta ka-mara/esta bee-de-o-kamara*

**¿Se pueden tomar fotos aquí?**

*¿se pwe-den tomar fotos a-kee?*

**¿Podría tomarnos una foto, por favor?**

*¿po-dree-a tomar-nos oona foto, por fabor?*

# Leisure

## Sightseeing and tourist office

---

Where is the tourist office?

**¿Dónde está la oficina de turismo?**  
*¿donde esta la ofee-seena de too-reesmo?*

What can we visit in the area?

**¿Qué podemos visitar en la zona?**  
*¿ke po-demos beeseetar en la sona?*

Have you any leaflets?

**¿Tiene algún folleto?**  
*¿tye-ne al-goona fo-yeto?*

We'd like to go to...

**Nos gustaría ir a...**  
*nos goosta-ree-a eer a...*

Are there any excursions?

**¿Hay alguna excursión organizada?**  
*¿a-ee al-goona exkooor-syon organee-sada...?*

When does it leave?

**¿A qué hora sale?**  
*¿a ke o-ra sa-le?*

Where does it leave from?

**¿De dónde sale?**  
*¿de donde sa-le?*

How much does it cost to get in?

**¿Cuánto cuesta entrar?**  
*¿kwanto kwesta en-trar?*

Are there any reductions for...?

**¿Hacen descuento a...?**  
*¿a-sen des-kwento a...?*

children

**los niños**  
*los neenyos*

students

**los estudiantes**  
*los estoo-dyan-tes*

unemployed

**los desempleados**  
*los desem-ple-a-dos*

## Entertainment

---

What is there to do in the evenings?	<b>¿Qué se puede hacer por las noches?</b> <i>¿ke se pwe-de a-ser por las noches?</i>
Is there anything for children?	<b>¿Hay algo para los niños?</b> <i>¿a-ee algo para los neenyos?</i>
What time does it open?	<b>¿A qué hora abre?</b> <i>¿a ke o-ra a-bre?</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Leisure/interests

---

Where can I/we go...?	<b>¿Adónde se puede ir a...?</b> <i>¿a-donde se pwe-de eer a...?</i>
fishing	<b>pescar</b> <i>peskar</i>
riding	<b>montar a caballo</b> <i>montar a ka-bayo</i>
Are there any good beaches near here?	<b>¿Hay alguna playa buena cerca de aquí?</b> <i>¿a-ee al-goona playa bwe-na serka de a-kee?</i>
Is there a swimming pool?	<b>¿Hay piscina?</b> <i>¿a-ee pees-seena?</i>

## Music

---

---

Are there any good concerts on?

**¿Dan algún buen concierto aquí?**

¿*dan al-goön bwen kon-syerto a-kee?*

Where can I get tickets?

**¿Dónde venden las entradas?**

¿*donde ben-den las en-tradas?*

Where can we hear some traditional music?

**¿Qué sitios hay para escuchar música folclórica?**

¿*ke seetyos a-ee para eskoo-char moo-seeka folklo-reeka?*

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Cinema

---

**v.o (versión original)**

*ver-syon oree-hee-nal*

original version

What's on at the cinema?

**¿Qué películas hay en el cine?**

¿*ke pelee-koolas a-ee en el seene?*

When does the film start?

**¿A qué hora empieza la película?**

¿*a ke o-ra em-pyesa la pelee-koola?*

Is it dubbed or subtitled?

**¿Está doblada o subtitulada?**

¿*esta do-bla-da o soob-tee-too-lada?*

How much are the tickets?

**¿Cuánto cuestan las entradas?**

¿*kwanto kwestan las en-tradas?*

Two for the (time) showing

**Dos para la sesión de las...**

*dos para la se-syon de las...*

### YOU MAY HEAR...

**Para la sala uno/dos no quedan localidades**

For screen 1/2 there are no tickets left

para la sala **o**ono/dos no **ke**-dan lo-  
kalee-**dades**

## Theatre/opera

<b>el patio de butacas</b> <i>el pa-tyo de bootakas</i>	stalls
<b>la platea</b> <i>la pla-te-a</i>	dress circle
<b>el anfiteatro</b> <i>el anfee-te-a-tro</i>	upper circle
<b>el palko</b> <i>el palco</i>	box
<b>la localidad/el asiento</b> <i>la lokaleedad/el as-yento</i>	seat

What's on at the theatre?

**¿Que obra(s) está(n) en el teatro?**  
*¿ke o-bra(s) esta(n) en el te-a-tro?*

How do we get to the theatre?

**¿Cómo se va al teatro?**  
*¿komo se ba al te-a-tro?*

What prices are the tickets?

**¿De qué precios son las entradas?**  
*¿de ke presyos son las en-tradas?*

I'd like two tickets...

**Quisiera dos entradas...**  
*kee-syera dos en-tradas...*

for tonight

**para esta noche**  
*para esta noche*

for tomorrow night

**para mañana por la noche**  
*para ma-nyana por la noche*

for 5th August

**para el cinco de agosto**  
*para el seenko de a-gosto*

in the stalls

**de patio de butacas**  
*de patyo de boo-takas*

in the dress circle

**de platea**  
*de pla-te-a*

in the upper circle

**de anfiteatro**  
*de anfee-te-a-tro*

How long is the interval?

**¿Cuánto dura el descanso?**  
*¿kwanto doora el des-kanso?*

Is there a bar?

**¿Hay bar?**  
*¿a-ee bar?*

When does the performance begin/end?

**¿Cuándo empieza/termina la obra?**  
*¿kwando em-pyesa/ter-meena*

I enjoyed the play

**Me gustó mucho la obra**  
*me goos-to moocho la o-bra*

It was very good

**Fue muy buena**  
*fwe mwee bwe-na*

> [Dictionary](#)

## Television

<b>la telenovela</b> <i>la te-le-nobela</i>	soap
<b>las noticias</b> <i>las no-tees-yas</i>	news
<b>encender</b> <i>ensen-der</i>	to switch on
<b>apagar</b> <i>apa-gar</i>	to switch off
<b>el programa</b> <i>el pro-grama</i>	programme

Where is the television?

**¿Dónde está el televisor?**  
*¿donde esta el te-lebee-sor?*

How do you switch it on?

**¿Cómo se enciende?**  
*¿komo se ensyen-de?*

Which button do I press?

**¿Qué botón tengo que pulsar?**  
*¿ke boton tengo ke pool-sar?*

Please could you lower the volume?

**Por favor, ¿podría bajar el volumen?**

	<i>¿por favor, po-dree-a bahar el boloo-men?</i>
May I turn the volume up?	<b>¿Puedo subir el volumen?</b> <i>¿pwe-do soobeer el boloo-men?</i>
What's on TV?	<b>¿Qué hay en la tele?</b> <i>¿ke a-ee en la te-le?</i>
When is the news?	<b>¿Cuándo son las noticias?</b> <i>¿kwando son las no-tee-syas?</i>
Do you have any English-language channels?	<b>¿Hay alguna cadena en inglés?</b> <i>¿a-ee al-goona ka-dena en een-gles?</i>
When are the children's programmes?	<b>¿Cuándo hay programas infantiles?</b> <i>¿kwando a-ee pro-gramas een-fantee-les?</i>
Do you have any English videos?	<b>¿Tiene algún vídeo en inglés?</b> <i>¿tye-ne al-goon bee-de-o en een-gles?</i>

## Sport

---

Where can I/we...?	<b>¿Dónde se puede...?</b> <i>¿donde se pwe-de...?</i>
play tennis	<b>jugar al tenis</b> <i>hoogar al tenees</i>
play golf	<b>jugar al golf</b> <i>hoogar al golf</i>
go swimming	<b>ir a nadar</b> <i>eer a nadar</i>
go jogging	<b>ir a correr</b> <i>eer a ko-rrer</i>
How much is it per hour?	<b>¿Cuánto cuesta la hora?</b> <i>¿kwanto kwesta la o-ra?</i>
Do you have to be a member?	<b>¿Hay que ser socio?</b>

Do they hire out...?	<i>¿a-ee ke ser so-syo?</i> <b>¿Alquilan...?</b> <i>¿alkee-lan...?</i>
rackets	<b>raquetas</b> <i>ra-ke-tas</i>
golf clubs	<b>palos de golf</b> <i>palos de golf</i>
We'd like to go to see (name team) play	<b>Nos gustaría ir a ver jugar al...</b> <i>nos goosta-ree-a eer a ber hoogar al...</i>
Where can we get tickets?	<b>¿Dónde venden las entradas?</b> <i>¿donde ben-den las en-tradas?</i>
How do we get to the stadium?	<b>¿Cómo se va al estadio?</b> <i>¿komo se ba al es-tadyo?</i>
What sports do you play? (familiar)	<b>¿Qué deportes practicas?</b> <i>¿ke depor-tes prak-teekas?</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Walking

.....

Are there any guided walks?	<b>¿Organizan recorridos a pie con guía?</b> <i>¿orga-neesan reko-rreedos a pye kon gee-a?</i>
Do you have details?	<b>¿Me puede dar información?</b> <i>¿me pwe-de dar eenfor-masyon?</i>
Do you have a guide to local walks?	<b>¿Tiene alguna guía de esta zona que traiga recorridos a pie?</b> <i>¿tye-ne al-goona gee-a de esta sona ke trayga reko-rreedos a pye?</i>
How many kilometres is the walk?	<b>¿De cuántos kilómetros es la excursión?</b> <i>¿de kwantos keelo-metros es la eskoor-syon?</i>
How long will it take?	<b>¿Cuánto se tarda?</b>

Is it very steep?

*¿kwanto se tarda?*

**¿Hay mucha subida?**

*¿a-ee moocha soo-beeda?*

We'd like to go climbing

**Nos gustaría hacer montañismo**

*nos goosta-ree-a a-ser monta-nyees-mo*

# Communications

## Telephone and mobile

---

Some Latin American towns and cities have a telephone exchange where an operator dials the number for you and you make your call from a booth. You can also use public phones, for which you'll need a phonecard: these are available from grocers, pharmacies and news-stands.

	<b>FACE TO FACE</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>¿Aló?</b> <i>¿alo?</i> Hello
<b>B</b>	<b>Quisiera hablar con ...</b> <i>kee-sye-ra a-blár kon ...</i> I'd like to speak to ...
<b>A</b>	<b>¿De parte de quién?</b> <i>¿de par-te de kyen?</i> Who's calling?
<b>B</b>	<b>Soy Jim Brown</b> <i>soy yeem brown</i> It's Jim Brown
<b>A</b>	<b>Un momento</b> <i>oon mo-men-to</i> Just a moment

A phonecard, please

**Una tarjeta telefónica, por favor**  
*oona tar-heta te-lefo-neeka, por favor*

I want to make a phone call

**Quisiera hacer una llamada telefónica**  
*kee-syera aser oona ya-mada te-lefo-neeka*

Where can I buy a phonecard?	<b>¿Dónde venden tarjetas telefónicas?</b> ¿ <i>donde ben-den tar-hetas te-lefo-neekas?</i>
Do you have a mobile?	<b>¿Tiene celular?</b> ¿ <i>tye-ne seloo-lar?</i>
My mobile number is...	<b>Mi número de celular es...</b> <i>mee noo-mero de seloo-lar es...</i>
What's your mobile number?	<b>¿Cuál es su número de celular?</b> ¿ <i>kwál es soo noo-mero de seloo-lar?</i>
Mr Lopez, please	<b>El señor López, por favor</b> <i>el senyor lopes, por fabor</i>
Extension... (number)	<b>Extensión...</b> <i>es-tensyon...</i>
Can I speak to...?	<b>¿Puedo hablar con...?</b> ¿ <i>pwe-do a-blar kon...?</i>
Is Valle there?	<b>¿Está Valle?</b> ¿ <i>esta ba-ye?</i>
It's me	<b>Soy yo</b> <i>soy yo</i>
I want to make an outside call, can I have a line?	<b>Quisiera llamar fuera, ¿me da línea?</b> <i>kee-syera yamar fwe-ra, ¿me da lee-ne-a?</i>
I'll call back...	<b>Le/La volveré a llamar...</b> <i>le/la bolbe-re a yamar...</i>
later	<b>más tarde</b> <i>mas tar-de</i>
tomorrow	<b>mañana</b> <i>ma-nyana</i>

### YOU MAY HEAR...

<b>¿Con quién hablo?</b> <i>¿kon kyen a-blo?</i>	Who am I talking to?
<b>No cuelgue, por favor</b> <i>no kwel-ge, por fabor</i>	Hold the line, please
<b>Ahora pasa</b> <i>a-ora pasa</i>	He/She is coming

<b>Está ocupado</b> <i>esta okoo-pado</i>	It's engaged
<b>¿Puede volver a llamar más tarde?</b> <i>¿pwe-de bolber a yamar mas tar-de?</i>	Can you try again later?
<b>¿Quiere dejar algún mensaje?</b> <i>¿kye-re dehar al-goon men-sahe?</i>	Do you want to leave a message?
<b>Se equivocó de número</b> <i>se a ekee-boko de noo-mero</i>	You have the wrong number
<b>Deje su mensaje después de oír la señal</b> (answering machine) <i>dehe soo mensa-he des-pwes de o-eer la senyal</i>	Please leave a message after the tone
<b>Por favor, se ruega apagar los teléfonos celulares</b> <i>por fabor se rwe-ga a-pagar los te-le-fonos seloo-lares</i>	Please turn off your mobiles

## E-mail

New message: .....	<b>Nuevo mensaje:</b>
To: .....	<b>Para:</b>
From: .....	<b>De:</b>
Subject: .....	<b>Asunto:</b>
Forward: .....	<b>Reenviar:</b>
Inbox: .....	<b>Bandeja de entrada:</b>
Sent items: .....	<b>Enviados:</b>
Attachment: .....	<b>Archivo adjunto:</b>
Send: .....	<b>Enviar:</b>

Do you have (an) e-mail (address)?	<b>¿Tiene (dirección de) email?</b> ¿ <i>tye-ne</i> (deerek-syon de) <i>ee-meyl</i> ?
What is your e-mail address?	<b>¿Cuál es su correo electrónico?</b> ¿ <i>kwál es soo korre-o elek-tronee-ko</i> ?
How do you spell it?	<b>¿Cómo se escribe?</b> ¿ <i>komo ses-kree-be</i> ?
All one word	<b>Todo junto</b> <i>todo hoon-to</i>
All lower case	<b>Todo en minúscula(s)</b> <i>to do en mee-noos-koo-la(s)</i>
My e-mail address is...	<b>Mi (dirección de) email es...</b> <i>mee</i> (deerek-syon de) <i>ee-meyl</i> es...
caroline.smith@bit.co.uk	<b>caroline punto smith arroba bit punto co punto uk</b> <i>karoleen poon-to smees a-rro-ba beet poon-to ko poon-to oo ka</i>
Can I send an e-mail?	<b>¿Puedo mandar un email?</b> ¿ <i>pwe-do mandar oon ee-meyl</i> ?
Did you get my e-mail?	<b>¿Le llegó mi email?</b> ¿ <i>le ye-go mee ee-meyl</i> ?

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Internet

.....

<b>inicio</b> <i>eenee-syo</i>	home
<b>nombre de usuario/id</b> <i>nom-bre de oo-swaryo/ay-dee</i>	username
<b>navegar por internet</b> <i>na-be-gar</i> por <i>een-ter-net</i>	to browse
<b>buscador</b> <i>boos-ka-dor</i>	search engine
<b>contraseña</b> <i>kontra-senya</i>	password

<b>contacte con nosotros</b> <i>kon-tak-te kon no-sotros</i>	contact us
<b>volver al menú</b> <i>bolber al menoo</i>	back to menu
<b>mapa del sitio</b> <i>mapa del see-tyo</i>	sitemap

Are there any internet cafés here?

**¿Hay algún cibercafé aquí?**

*¿a-ee al-goon see-ber-ka-fe a-kee?*

How much is it to log on for an hour?

**¿Cuánto cuesta una hora de conexión?**

*¿kwanto kwesta oona o-ra de konek-syon?*

I can't log on

**No puedo conectarme**

*no pwe-do konek-tarme*

# Practicalities

## Money

.....

You can usually pay for purchases in local currency or US dollars, although dollars are less likely to be accepted away from tourist areas. You can change money at banks or **casas de cambio** (exchange bureaux), many of which stay open late and at weekends. Cash machines issue local currency (and often dollars) but charge commission.

<b>la tarjeta de crédito</b> <i>la tar-heta de kre-dee-to</i>	credit card
<b>pagar en efectivo</b> <i>pagar en e-fek-teebo</i>	pay in cash
<b>la factura</b> <i>la fak-toora</i>	invoice
<b>los cheques de viaje</b> <i>los chekes de bya-he</i>	traveller's cheques

Where can I/we change some money?

**¿Dónde se puede cambiar dinero?**

*¿donde se pwe-de kambyar dee-nero?*

I want to change these traveller's cheques

**Quisiera cambiar estos cheques de viaje**

*kee-syera kambyar estos chekes de bya-he*

When does the bank open?

**¿A qué hora abre el banco?**

*¿a ke ora a-bre el banko?*

When does the bank close?

**¿A qué hora cierra el banco?**

*¿a ke ora o sye-rra el banko?*

Can I pay with dollars?

**¿Puedo pagar con dólares?**

*¿pwe-do pagar kon do-lares?*

Where is the nearest cash

**¿Dónde está el cajero más cercano?**

dispenser?

¿*donde* esta el *ka-hero* mas *ser-ka-no*?

Can I use my card with this cash dispenser?

¿**Puedo usar mi tarjeta en este cajero?**  
¿*pwe-do oosar mee tar-heta en este ka-hero*?

Do you have any small change?

¿**Tiene suelto?**  
¿*tye-ne swelto*?

## Paying

<b>el importe</b> <i>el eempor-te</i>	amount to be paid
<b>la cuenta</b> <i>la kwenta</i>	bill; account
<b>la caja</b> <i>la ka-ha</i>	cash desk
<b>la factura</b> <i>la fak-toora</i>	invoice
<b>abone el importe en caja</b> <i>a-bo-ne el eempor-te</i>	pay at the cash desk
<b>el recibo (de compra)</b> <i>el re-seebo de kompra</i>	till receipt

How much is it?

¿**Cuánto es?**  
¿*kwanto es*?

How much will it be?

¿**Cuánto me costará?**  
¿*kwanto me kosta-ra*?

Can I pay...?

¿**Puedo pagar...?**  
¿*pwe-do pagar...*?

by credit card

**con tarjeta de crédito**  
*kon tar-heta de kre-deeto*

by cheque

**con cheque**  
*kon cheke*

Do you take credit cards?

¿**Aceptan tarjetas de crédito?**  
¿*a-septan tar-hetas de kre-deeto*?

Is service included?

¿**Está incluido el servicio?**  
¿*esta eenkloo-eedo el ser-beesy*?

Put it on my bill

**Póngalo en mi cuenta**

I need a receipt, please	<i>ponga-lo en mee kwenta</i> <b>Necesito un recibo, por favor</b> <i>ne-se-seeto oon re-seebo, por fabor</i>
Do I pay in advance?	<b>¿Se paga por adelantado?</b> <i>¿se paga por a-delan-tado?</i>
Where do I pay?	<b>¿Dónde se paga?</b> <i>¿donde se paga?</i>
I'm sorry	<b>Lo siento</b> <i>lo syento</i>
I've nothing smaller	<b>No tengo cambio</b> <i>no tengo kam-byo</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Luggage

<b>paquetería</b> <i>pa-ke-te-ree-a</i>	left luggage office
<b>el carrito</b> el ka-rreeto	(luggage) trolley

My luggage hasn't arrived	<b>Mi equipaje no llegó</b> <i>mee ekee-pa-he no yego</i>
My suitcase has arrived damaged	<b>La maleta llegó rota</b> <i>la ma-leta yego rota</i>
What's happened to the luggage on the flight from...?	<b>¿Qué pasó con el equipaje del vuelo de...?</b> <i>¿ke paso kon el ekee-pa-he del bwe-lo de...?</i>

### YOU MAY HEAR...

<b>Puede dejarlo aquí hasta las seis</b> <i>pwe-de dehar-lo a-kee</i>	You may leave it here until 6 o'clock <b>asta las se-ees</b>
--	--

## Repairs

Repairs while you wait are known as **reparaciones en el acto**.

This is broken	<b>Se me rompió esto</b> <i>se me rom-pyo esto</i>
Where can I get this repaired?	<b>¿Dónde me lo pueden arreglar?</b> <i>¿donde me lo pwe-den a-rre-glar?</i>
Is it worth repairing?	<b>¿Merece la pena arreglarlo?</b> <i>¿me-rese la pena a-rre-glarlo?</i>
Can you repair...?	<b>¿Puede arreglarme...?</b> <i>¿pwe-de a-rre-glarme...?</i>
these shoes	<b>estos zapatos</b> <i>estos sa-patos</i>
my watch	<b>el reloj</b> <i>el relo</i>
How much will it be?	<b>¿Cuánto me costará?</b> <i>¿kwanto me kos-tara?</i>
Can you do it straightaway?	<b>¿Me lo puede hacer ahora?</b> <i>¿me lo pwe-de a-ser a-ora?</i>
How long will it take to repair?	<b>¿Cuánto tardarán en arreglarlo?</b> <i>¿kwanto tarda-ran en a-rre-glarlo?</i>
When will it be ready?	<b>¿Para cuándo estará?</b> <i>¿para kwando esta-ra?</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Laundry

<b>la tintorería</b> <i>la teento-re-ree-a</i>	dry-cleaner's
<b>la lavandería (automática)</b>	laundrette

<i>la labanderee-a owto-matee-ka</i>	
<b>el detergente en polvo</b> <i>el de-terhente en polbo</i>	washing powder

Where can I do some washing?

**¿Dónde puedo lavar algo de ropa?**

*¿donde pwe-do labar algo de ropa?*

Do you have a laundry service?

**¿Tienen servicio de lavandería?**

*¿tye-nen ser-beesyó de laban-deree-a?*

Is there a launderette near here?

**¿Hay alguna lavandería automática por aquí cerca?**

*¿a-ee al-goona laban-deree-a owto-matee-ka por a-kee serka?*

What coins do I need?

**¿Qué monedas hay que usar?**

*¿ke mone-das a-ee ke oosar?*

## Complaints

This doesn't work

**Esto no funciona**

*esto no foon-syona*

The ... doesn't work

**El/La ... no funciona**

*el/la ... no foon-syona*

The ... don't work

**Los/Las ... no funcionan**

*los/las ... no foon-syo-nan*

light

**la luz**

*la loos*

heating

**la calefacción**

*la ka-lefak-syon*

air conditioning

**el aire acondicionado**

*el a-ee-re a-kondee-syo-nado*

There's a problem with the room

**Hay un problema con la habitación**

*hay oon pro-blema kon la abeeta-syon*

It's noisy

**Hay mucho ruido**

*a-ee moocho rwee-do*

It's too hot/too cold (food)

**Está muy caliente/muy frío**

The meat is cold	<i>esta mwee kal-yen-te/mwee free-o</i> <b>La carne está fría</b> <i>la kar-ne esta free-a</i>
To whom should I complain?	<b>¿Con quién tengo que hablar para poner una queja?</b> <i>¿kon kyen tengo ke a-blar para poner oona ke-ha?</i>
It's faulty	<b>Tiene un defecto</b> <i>tye-ne oon de-fekto</i>
It's dirty	<b>Está sucio</b> <i>esta soo-syo</i>
I want my money back	<b>Quiero que me devuelvan el dinero</b> <i>kyero ke me de-bwelban el dee-nero</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Problems

.....

Can you help me?	<b>¿Me puede ayudar?</b> <i>¿me pwe-de ayoo-dar?</i>
I only speak a little Spanish	<b>Sólo hablo un poco de español</b> <i>solo a-blo oon poko de espa-nyol</i>
Does anyone here speak English?	<b>¿Hay aquí alguien que hable inglés?</b> <i>¿a-ee a-kee algyen ke a-ble een-gles?</i>
What's the matter?	<b>¿Qué pasa?</b> <i>¿ke pasa?</i>
I would like to speak to whoever is in charge	<b>Quiero hablar con el/la encargado/a</b> <i>kyero a-blar kon el/la en-karga-do/a</i>
I'm lost	<b>Estoy perdido/a</b> <i>estoy per-deedo/a</i>
How do I get to...?	<b>¿Cómo voy a...?</b> <i>¿komo boy a...?</i>

I've missed...	<b>Perdí...</b> <i>per-dee...</i>
my train	<b>el tren</b> <i>el tren</i>
my plane	<b>el avión</b> <i>el a-byon</i>
my connection	<b>la conexión</b> <i>la konek-syon</i>
I've missed my flight because there was a strike	<b>He perdido el vuelo porque había una huelga</b> <i>e per-deedo el bwe-lo porke abee-a oona welga</i>
The coach has left without me	<b>El bus se fue y me dejó aquí</b> <i>el-boos se fwe ee me de-ho a-kee</i>
Can you show me how this works?	<b>¿Me puede enseñar como funciona esto?</b> <i>¿me pwe-de en-se-nyar komo foon-syona esto?</i>
I have lost my purse	<b>Se me perdió el monedero</b> <i>se me per-dyo el mone-dero</i>
I need to get to...	<b>Tengo que ir a...</b> <i>tengo ke eer a...</i>
Leave me alone!	<b>¡Déjeme en paz!</b> <i>¡de-he-me en pas!</i>
Go away!	<b>¡Váyase!</b> <i>¡baya-se!</i>

## Emergencias

<b>el/la policía</b> <i>el/la polee-see-a</i>	police, <i>police(wo)man</i>
<b>la ambulancia</b> <i>la amboo-lansya</i>	ambulance
<b>los bomberos</b> <i>los bomberos</i>	fire brigade

Help!

**¡Socorro!**  
*¡so-korro!*

Fire!

**¡Fuego!**  
*¡fwe-go!*

Help me!

**¡Ayúdame!**  
*¡a-yoo-da-me!*

There's been an accident!

**¡Ha ocurrido un accidente!**  
*¡a okoo-rreedo oon aksee-dente!*

Someone is injured

**Hay un herido**  
*a-ee oon e-reedo*

Someone has been knocked  
down by a car

**Atropellaron a alguien**  
*atrobe-ya-ron a algyen*

Call...

**Llame a...**  
*ya-me a...*

the police

**la policía**  
*la polee-see-a*

an ambulance

**una ambulancia**  
*oona amboo-lansya*

please

**por favor**  
*por fabor*

Where is the police station?

**¿Dónde está la comisaría?**  
*¿donde esta la komeesa-ree-a?*

I want to report a theft

**Quiero denunciar un robo**  
*kyero de-noon-syar oon robo*

I've been robbed/attacked

**Me robaron/agredieron**  
*me ro-ba-ron/agre-dee-e-ron*

Someone's stolen my...

**Me robaron...**  
*me ro-ba-ron...*

bag

**el bolso**  
*el bolso*

traveller's cheques

**los cheques de viaje**  
*los chekes de bya-he*

My car has been broken into	<b>Me abrieron el auto</b> <i>me abrye-ron el ow-to</i>
My car has been stolen	<b>Me robaron el auto</b> <i>me roba-ron el ow-to</i>
I've been raped	<b>Me violaron</b> <i>me byo-laron</i>
I want to speak to a policewoman	<b>Quiero hablar con una mujer policía</b> <i>kyero a-blar kon oona moo-her polee-see-a</i>
I need to make an urgent telephone call	<b>Necesito hacer una llamada urgente</b> <i>ne-se-seeto a-ser oona ya-mada oor-hen-te</i>
I need a report for my insurance company	<b>Necesito un informe para el seguro</b> <i>ne-se-seeto oon een-forme para el se-gooro</i>
I didn't know the speed limit	<b>No sabía cual era el límite de velocidad</b> <i>no sa-bee-a kwal e-ra el lee-meete de belo-see-dad</i>
How much is the fine?	<b>¿De cuánto es la multa?</b> <i>¿de kwanto es la moolta?</i>
Where do I pay it?	<b>¿Dónde la pago?</b> <i>¿donde la pago?</i>
Do I have to pay it straightaway?	<b>¿Tengo que pagarla inmediatamente?</b> <i>¿tengo ke pagar-la een-medyata-men-te?</i>
I'm very sorry	<b>Lo siento mucho</b> <i>lo syento moocho</i>

**YOU MAY HEAR...**

**Se pasó el semáforo en rojo**  
*se pa-so el sema-foro en roho*

You went through a red light

# Health

## Pharmacy

---

<b>la farmacia</b> <i>la far-masya</i>	pharmacy/chemist
<b>la farmacia de turno</b> <i>la far-masya de toor-no</i>	duty chemist
<b>la receta médica</b> <i>la re-seta med-eeka</i>	prescription

I don't feel well

**No me encuentro bien**  
*no me en-kwentro byen*

Have you something for...?

**¿Tiene algo para...?**  
*¿tye-ne algo para...?*

a headache

**el dolor de cabeza**  
*el dolor de ka-besa*

car sickness

**el mareo**  
*el ma-re-o*

diarrhoea

**la diarrea**  
*la dya-rre-a*

I have a rash

**Me salió un sarpullido**  
*me sa-lyo oon sarpoo-yee-do*

I feel sick

**Tengo náuseas**  
*tengo now-syas*

Is it safe for children?

**¿Lo pueden tomar los niños?**  
*¿lo pwe-den tomar los neenyos?*

How much should I give?

**¿Cuánto le doy?**  
*¿kwanto le doy?*

---

**YOU MAY HEAR...**

**Tómelo tres veces al día  
antes/con/después de las comidas**

*to-melo tres be-ses al dee-a an-  
tes/kon/des-pwes de la ko-meeda*

Take it three times a day  
before/with/after meals

## Body

.....

In Spanish the possessive (my, his, her, etc.) is generally not used with parts of the body, e.g.

My head hurts

My hands are dirty

**Me duele la cabeza**

**Tengo las manos sucias**

ankle	<b>el tobillo</b>	<i>tobee-yo</i>
arm	<b>el brazo</b>	<i>bra-so</i>
back	<b>la espalda</b>	<i>es-palda</i>
bone	<b>el hueso</b>	<i>we-so</i>
chin	<b>la barbilla</b>	<i>bar-bee-ya</i>
ear	<b>la oreja/el oído</b>	<i>o-reha/o-eedo</i>
elbow	<b>el codo</b>	<i>kodo</i>
eye	<b>el ojo</b>	<i>o-ho</i>
finger	<b>el dedo</b>	<i>dedo</i>
foot	<b>el pie</b>	<i>pye</i>
hair	<b>el pelo</b>	<i>pelo</i>
hand	<b>la mano</b>	<i>mano</i>
head	<b>la cabeza</b>	<i>ka-besa</i>
heart	<b>el corazón</b>	<i>kora-son</i>
hip	<b>la cadera</b>	<i>ka-dera</i>
joint	<b>la articulación</b>	<i>artee-koola-syon</i>
kidney	<b>el riñón</b>	<i>ree-nyon</i>
knee	<b>la rodilla</b>	<i>rodee-ya</i>
leg	<b>la pierna</b>	<i>pyer-na</i>

liver	<b>el hígado</b>	<i>ee-gado</i>
mouth	<b>la boca</b>	<i>boka</i>
nail	<b>la uña</b>	<i>oonya</i>
neck	<b>el cuello</b>	<i>kwe-yo</i>
nose	<b>la nariz</b>	<i>na-rees</i>
stomach	<b>el estómago</b>	<i>esto-mago</i>
throat	<b>la garganta</b>	<i>gar-ganta</i>
thumb	<b>el pulgar</b>	<i>pool-gar</i>
toe	<b>el dedo del pie</b>	<i>dedo del pye</i>
wrist	<b>la muñeca</b>	<i>moo-nyeka</i>

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## Doctor

.....

You will find private health clinics in all large cities. For minor health problems you can consult a pharmacist, who will be able to supply medication over the counter.

I need a doctor	<b>Necesito un médico</b> <i>ne-se-seeto oon me-deeko</i>
I have a pain here (point)	<b>Me duele aquí</b> <i>me dwe-le a-kee</i>
My son/daughter is ill	<b>Mi hijo/hija está enfermo(a)</b> <i>mee eeho/eeha esta enfermo(a)</i>
He/She has a temperature	<b>Tiene fiebre</b> <i>tye-ne fye-bre</i>
I'm diabetic	<b>Soy diabético(a)</b> <i>soy dya-beteeko(a)</i>
I'm pregnant	<b>Estoy embarazada</b> <i>estoy emba-rasa-da</i>
I'm on the pill	<b>Tomo la píldora</b>

I'm allergic to penicillin	<i>tomo la peel-dora</i> <b>Soy alérgico(a) a la penicilina</b> <i>soy a-lerhee-ko(a) a la penee-seelee-na</i>
My blood group is...	<b>Mi grupo sanguíneo es...</b> <i>mee groopo sangee-ne-o es...</i>
Will he/she have to go to hospital?	<b>¿Tendrá que ir al hospital?</b> <i>¿ten-dra ke eer al ospee-tal?</i>
How much will it cost?	<b>¿Cuánto va a costar?</b> <i>¿kwanto ba a kostar?</i>
I need a receipt for the insurance	<b>Necesito un recibo para el seguro</b> <i>ne-se-seeto oon re-seebo para el se-gooro</i>

#### YOU MAY HEAR...

<b>Tiene que ser hospitalizado/a</b> <i>tye-ne ke ser ospeetalee-sado/a</i>	You will have to be admitted to hospital
<b>No es grave</b> <i>no es grabe</i>	It's not serious

## Dentist

All dental services are private. Simply book an appointment. It is advisable to get an estimate in advance for any work to be done.

I need a dentist	<b>Necesito un dentista</b> <i>ne-se-seeto oon den-teesta</i>
He/She has toothache	<b>Tiene dolor de muelas</b> <i>tye-ne dolor de mwe-las</i>
Can you do a temporary filling?	<b>¿Puede hacer un empaste provisional?</b> <i>¿pwe-de a-ser oon em-paste pro-beesyonal?</i>
It hurts (me)	<b>Me duele</b> <i>me dwe-le</i>
Can you give me something for the pain?	<b>¿Puede darme algo para el dolor?</b> <i>¿pwe-de dar-me algo para el dolor?</i>

I think I have an abscess

**Creo que tengo un absceso**

*kre-o ke tengo oon abs-seso*

Can you repair my dentures?

**¿Puede arreglarme la dentadura postiza?**

*¿pwe-de a-rre-glarme la*

*denta-doora pos-teesa?*

**YOU MAY HEAR...**

**Hay que sacarla**

*a-ee ke sakar-la*

It has to come out

**Voy a ponerle una inyección**

*boy a ponerle oona eenyek-syon*

I'm going to give you an injection

# Different types of travellers

## Disabled travellers

---

What facilities do you have for disabled people?

**¿Qué instalaciones tienen para discapacitados?**

*¿ke eenstala-syo-nes **tye-nen** para deeska-pasee-**tados**?*

Are there any toilets for the disabled?

**¿Hay baños para discapacitados?**

*¿a-ee **banyos** para deeska-pasee-**tados**?*

Do you have any bedrooms on the ground floor?

**¿Tienen alguna habitación en la planta baja?**

*¿**tye-nen al-goona abeeta-syon en la planta baha**?*

Is there a lift?

**¿Hay ascensor?**

*¿a-ee a-sensor?*

Where is the lift?

**¿Dónde está el ascensor?**

*¿**donde esta** el asen-sor?*

Is there an induction loop?

**¿Hay audífonos?**

*¿a-ee ow-**dee**-fonos?*

How many stairs are there?

**¿Cuántas escaleras hay?**

*¿**kwantas eska-leras a-ee**?*

Do you have wheelchairs?

**¿Tienen sillas de ruedas?**

*¿**tye-nen see-yas de rwe-das**?*

Can you visit ... in a wheelchair?

**¿Se puede visitar ... en silla de ruedas?**

*¿se **pwe-de beeseetar** ... **ensee-ya de rwedas**?*

Is there a reduction for disabled people?

**¿Hacen descuento a los discapacitados?**

*¿a-sen des-**kwento** a los deeska-pasee-*

Is there somewhere I can sit down?

*tados?*

**¿Hay algún sitio donde pueda sentarme?**

*¿a-ee al-goon seetyo donde pwe-da sentarme?*

## With kids

---

A child's ticket

**Un boleto de niño**

*oon bo-leto de neenyo*

He/She is ... years old

**Tiene ... años**

*tye-ne ... a-nyos*

Is there a reduction for children?

**¿Hay descuento para niños?**

*¿a-ee des-kwento para neenyos?*

Do you have a children's menu?

**¿Tiene menú para niños?**

*¿tye-ne me-noo pa-ra neenyos?*

Is it OK to take children?

**¿Está permitido llevar niños?**

*¿esta per-mee-tee-do ye-bar neenyos?*

Do you have...?

**¿Tiene...?**

*¿tye-ne...?*

a cot

**una cuna**

*oona koo-na*

I have two children

**Tengo dos hijos**

*tengo dos eehos*

Do you have any children?

**¿Tiene hijos?**

*¿tye-ne eehos?*

# Reference

## Alphabet

---

<b>¿Cómo se escribe?</b> <i>¿komo ses-kree-be?</i>	How do you spell it?
<b>A de Antonio</b> <i>a de anto-nyo</i>	A for Antonio

- A**     *a*
- B**     *be (larga)*
- C**     *se*
- D**     *de*
- E**     *e*
- F**     *e-fe*
- G**     *he*
- H**     *a-che*
- I**     *ee*
- J**     *hota*
- K**     *ka*
- L**     *e-le*
- M**     *e-me*
- N**     *e-ne*
- Ñ**     *e-nye*
- O**     *o*
- P**     *pe*
- Q**     *koo*

<b>R</b>	<i>e-re</i>
<b>RR</b>	<i>e-rre</i>
<b>S</b>	<i>e-se</i>
<b>T</b>	<i>te</i>
<b>U</b>	<i>oo</i>
<b>V</b>	<i>be (korta)</i>
<b>W</b>	<i>do-ble be</i>
<b>X</b>	<i>e-kees</i>
<b>Y</b>	<i>ee gryega or ye</i>
<b>Z</b>	<i>seta</i>

## Measurements and quantities

1 lb = approx. 0.5 kilo,

1 pint = approx. 0.5 litre

### Liquids

1/2 litre of...

**medio litro de...**  
*medyo leetro de...*

a litre of...

**un litro de...**  
*oon leetro de...*

1/2 bottle of...

**media botella de...**  
*medya bo-teya de...*

a bottle of...

**una botella de...**  
*oona bo-teya de...*

a glass of...

**un vaso de...**  
*oon baso de...*

### Weights

100 grams of...

**cien gramos de...**  
*syen gramos de...*

1/2 kilo of...

**medio kilo de...**  
*medyo keelo de...*

a kilo of...

**un kilo de...**  
*oon keelo de...*

## **Food**

a slice of...

**una rebanada de...**  
*oona reba-nada de...*

a dozen...

**una docena de...**  
*oona do-sena de...*

a box of...

**una caja de...**  
*oona kaha de...*

a packet of...

**un paquete de...**  
*oon pa-ke-te de...*

a tin of...

**una lata de...**  
*oona lata de...*

a jar of...

**un tarro de...**  
*oon tarro de...*

## **Miscellaneous**

10 pesos worth of...

**diez pesos de...**  
*dyes pesos de...*

a third

**un tercio**  
*oon tersyo*

a quarter

**un cuarto**  
*oon kwarto*

ten per cent

**el diez por ciento**  
*el dyes por syento*

more...

**más...**  
*mas...*

less...

**menos...**

	<i>menos...</i>
enough	<b>bastante</b> <i>bastan-te</i>
double	<b>el doble</b> <i>el do-ble</i>
twice	<b>dos veces</b> <i>dos be-ses</i>
three times	<b>tres veces</b> <i>tres be-ses</i>

---

> [Dictionary.](#)

---

## Numbers



0	<b>cero</b> <i>sero</i>
1	<b>uno</b> <i>oono</i>
2	<b>dos</b> <i>dos</i>
3	<b>tres</b> <i>tres</i>
4	<b>cuatro</b> <i>kwatro</i>
5	<b>cinco</b> <i>seenko</i>
6	<b>seis</b> <i>se-ees</i>
7	<b>siete</b> <i>sye-te</i>
8	<b>ocho</b> <i>o-cho</i>
9	<b>nueve</b> <i>nwe-be</i>
10	<b>diez</b> <i>dyes</i>
11	<b>once</b> <i>on-se</i>
12	<b>doce</b> <i>do-se</i>
13	<b>trece</b> <i>tre-se</i>
14	<b>catorce</b> <i>kator-se</i>
15	<b>quince</b> <i>keen-se</i>

16	<b>dieciséis</b> <i>dyesee-se-ees</i>
17	<b>diecisiete</b> <i>dyesee-sye-te</i>
18	<b>dieciocho</b> <i>dyesee-ocho</i>
19	<b>diecinueve</b> <i>dyesee-nwe-be</i>
20	<b>veinte</b> <i>beyn-te</i>
21	<b>veintiuno</b> <i>beyn-tee-oo-no</i>
22	<b>veintidós</b> <i>beyn-tee-dos</i>
23	<b>veintitrés</b> <i>beyn-tee-tres</i>
24	<b>veinticuatro</b> <i>beyn-tee-kwatro</i>
30	<b>treinta</b> <i>tre-eenta</i>
40	<b>cuarenta</b> <i>kwa-renta</i>
50	<b>cincuenta</b> <i>seen-kwenta</i>
60	<b>sesenta</b> <i>se-senta</i>
70	<b>setenta</b> <i>se-tenta</i>
80	<b>ochenta</b> <i>o-chenta</i>
90	<b>noventa</b> <i>no-benta</i>
100	<b>cien</b> <i>syen</i>
110	<b>ciento diez</b> <i>syento dyes</i>
500	<b>quinientos</b> <i>kee-nyen-tos</i>
1,000	<b>mil</b> <i>meel</i>
2,000	<b>dos mil</b> <i>dos meel</i>
1 million	<b>un millón</b> <i>oon mee-yon</i>

1st	<b>primer(o)(a)</b> <u>1<sup>er</sup>/1<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>pree-mero/a</i>	6th	<b>sexto(a)</b> <u>6<sup>o/a</sup></u> <b>se(k)sto/a</b>
2nd	<b>segundo(a)</b> <u>2<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>se-goondo/a</i>	7th	<b>séptimo(a)</b> <u>7<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>sep-teemo/a</i>
3rd	<b>tercer(o)(a)</b> <u>3<sup>er</sup>/3<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>ter-sero/a</i>	8th	<b>octavo(a)</b> <u>8<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>ok-tabo/a</i>
4th	<b>cuarto(a)</b> <u>4<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>kwarto/a</i>	9th	<b>noveno(a)</b> <u>9<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>no-beno/a</i>
5th	<b>quinto(a)</b> <u>5<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>keento</i>	10th	<b>décimo(a)</b> <u>10<sup>o/a</sup></u> <i>de-seemo/a</i>

# Days and months

## Days

Monday	<b>lunes</b>	<i>loo-nes</i>
Tuesday	<b>martes</b>	<i>mar-tes</i>
Wednesday	<b>miércoles</b>	<i>myer-koles</i>
Thursday	<b>jueves</b>	<i>hwe-bes</i>
Friday	<b>viernes</b>	<i>byer-nes</i>
Saturday	<b>sábado</b>	<i>sa-bado</i>
Sunday	<b>domingo</b>	<i>do-meengo</i>

## Months

January	<b>enero</b>	<i>e-nero</i>
February	<b>febrero</b>	<i>fe-brero</i>
March	<b>marzo</b>	<i>mar-so</i>
April	<b>abril</b>	<i>a-breel</i>
May	<b>mayo</b>	<i>ma-yo</i>
June	<b>junio</b>	<i>hoo-nyo</i>
July	<b>julio</b>	<i>hoo-lyo</i>
August	<b>agosto</b>	<i>a-gosto</i>
September	<b>septiembre</b>	<i>sep-tyembre</i>
October	<b>octubre</b>	<i>ok-toobre</i>
November	<b>noviembre</b>	<i>no-byembre</i>
December	<b>diciembre</b>	<i>dee-syembre</i>

## Seasons

spring	<b>la primavera</b>	<i>la preema-bera</i>
--------	---------------------	-----------------------

summer	<b>el verano</b>	<i>el be-rano</i>
autumn	<b>el otoño</b>	<i>el oto-nyo</i>
winter	<b>el invierno</b>	<i>el een-byerno</i>

What is today's date?

**¿Qué fecha es hoy?**

*¿ke fecha es oy?*

What day is it today?

**¿Qué día es hoy?**

*¿ke dee-a es oy?*

It's the 5th of March 2007

**Es cinco de marzo de dos mil siete**

*es seenko de marso de dos meel sye-te*

on Saturday

**el sábado**

*el sa-bado*

on Saturdays

**los sábados**

*los sa-bados*

every Saturday

**todos los sábados**

*todos los sa-bados*

this Saturday

**este sábado**

*este sa-bado*

next Saturday

**el sábado que viene**

*el sa-bado ke bye-ne*

last Saturday

**el sábado pasado**

*el sa-bado pa-sado*

in June

**en junio**

*en hoo-nyo*

at the beginning of June

**a primeros de junio**

*a pree-meros de hoo-nyo*

at the end of June

**a finales de junio**

*a feena-les de hoo-nyo*

before summer

**antes del verano**

*an-tes del be-rano*

during the summer

**en el verano**

*en el be-rano*

after summer

**después del verano**

*des-pwes del be-rano*

## Time

.....

The 24-hour clock is used more often in Latin America than in Britain. After 1200 midday, it continues as follows: **1300 – las trece**, **1400 – las catorce**, **1500 – las quince**, etc. until **2400 – las veinticuatro**. With the 24-hour clock, the words **cuarto** (quarter) and **media** (half) aren't used:

13:15 (1.15 pm)	<b>las trece quince</b>
19:30 (7.30 pm)	<b>las diecinueve treinta</b>
22:45 (10.45 pm)	<b>las veintidós cuarenta y cinco</b>

What time is it, please?	<b>¿Qué hora es, por favor?</b> <i>¿ke o-ra es por fa-bor?</i>
--------------------------	---

am	<b>de la mañana</b> <i>de la ma-nyana</i>
----	--

pm	<b>de la tarde</b> <i>de la tar-de</i>
----	---

It's...	<b>Son...</b> <i>son...</i>
---------	--------------------------------

2 o'clock	<b>las dos</b> <i>las dos</i>
-----------	----------------------------------

3 o'clock	<b>las tres</b> <i>las tres</i>
-----------	------------------------------------

6 o'clock (etc.)	<b>las seis</b> <i>las se-ees</i>
------------------	--------------------------------------

It's 1 o'clock	<b>Es la una</b> <i>es la oona</i>
----------------	---------------------------------------

It's 12.00 midday	<b>Son las doce del mediodía</b> <i>son las do-se del medyo-dee-a</i>
-------------------	--

At midnight	<b>A medianoche</b> <i>a medya-noche</i>
-------------	---

9	<b>las nueve</b> <i>las nwe-be</i>
9.10	<b>las nueve y diez</b> <i>las nwe-be ee dyes</i>
quarter past 9	<b>las nueve y cuarto</b> <i>las nwe-be ee kwarto</i>
9.20	<b>las nueve y veinte</b> <i>las nwe-be ee beyn-te</i>
9.30	<b>las nueve y media</b> <i>las nwe-be ee me-dya</i>
9.35	<b>las nueve treinta y cinco</b> <i>las nwe-be tre-eenta ee seenko</i>
quarter to 10	<b>cuarto para las diez</b> <i>kwarto para las dyes</i>
10 to 10	<b>de diez a diez</b> <i>de dyes a dyes</i>

## Time phrases

---

When does it open/close?	<b>¿Cuándo abre/cierra?</b> <i>¿kwando a-bre/sye-rra?</i>
When does it begin/finish?	<b>¿Cuándo empieza/termina?</b> <i>¿kwando em-pyesa/ter-meena?</i>
at 3 o'clock	<b>a las tres</b> <i>a las tres</i>
before 3 o'clock	<b>antes de las tres</b> <i>an-tes de las tres</i>
after 3 o'clock	<b>después de las tres</b> <i>despwes de las tres</i>
today	<b>hoy</b> <i>oy</i>
tonight	<b>esta noche</b> <i>esta noche</i>

tomorrow

**mañana**  
*ma-nyana*

yesterday

**ayer**  
*a-yer*

# Eating Out

## Eating places

---

**Heladería** Ice-cream parlour which also serves milkshakes: **malteadas**.

**Pastelería** Cake shop.

**Panadería** Bakery. They often sell snacks and sweets.

**Bodega** A wine cellar. Rather like a wine bar which serves food.

**Restaurante** Lunch is generally served from 1.30 to 4 pm and dinner from 7 till late. The menu is displayed outside.

**Antojitos** A popular and inexpensive alternative is the Antojitos bar – you'll find these wherever you go. It is a good way of trying out different foods.

**Cafetería** Normally serves some cooked dishes as well as toasted sandwiches (**sándwiches**) and **pasteles** (cakes).

## In a bar/café

---

If you want a strong black coffee ask for **un café solo**. For a white coffee ask for **un café con leche**. Tea tends to be served weak and with lemon. Watch out when you ask for tea with milk, as it is likely that the tea bag will be put straight into hot milk. It is best to ask for the milk to be served separately (**aparte**).

a coffee

**un café**  
*oon ka-fe*

a lager

**una cerveza**  
*oona ser-besa*

a dry sherry

**un fino**

*oon feeno*

...please

**...por favor**

*...por fabor*

a tea...

**un té...**

*oon te...*

with milk served separately

**con la leche aparte**

*kon la le-che apar-te*

with lemon

**con limón**

*kon lee-mon*

for two

**para dos**

*para dos*

for me

**para mí**

*para mee*

for him/her

**para él/ella**

*para el/e-ya*

for us

**para nosotros**

*para no-sotros*

with ice, please

**con hielo, por favor**

*kon yelo, por fabor*

no sugar

**sin azúcar**

*seen a-sookar*

Have you sweetener?

**¿Tiene sacarina?**

*¿tye-ne saka-reena?*

A bottle of mineral water

**Una botella de agua mineral**

*oona bo-teya de agwa mee-neral*

sparkling

**con gas**

*kon gas*

still

**sin gas**

*seen gas*

### **Other drinks to try**

**un café con hielo** iced coffee

**un chocolate** rich-tasting hot chocolate, often served with **churros**

**una horchata** refreshing tiger nut milk

**un jugo** juice: **de durazno** peach, **de tomate** tomato

**un anís** aniseed apéritif

**una malteada** milkshake: **de chocolate** chocolate, **de fresa/frutilla** strawberry, **de vainilla** vanilla

---

> [Dictionary](#)

---

## In a restaurant



Restaurants will usually have the menu displayed at the entrance.

I'd like to book a table for ... people	<b>Quisiera reservar una mesa para ... (personas)</b> <i>kee-syera reser-bar oona mesa para ... (per-sonas)</i>
for tonight...	<b>para esta noche...</b> <i>para esta noche...</i>
for tomorrow night...	<b>para mañana por la noche...</b> <i>para ma-nyana por la noche...</i>
at 9 pm	<b>a las nueve</b> <i>a las nwe-be</i>
The menu, please	<b>La carta, por favor</b> <i>la karta, por fabor</i>
What is the dish of the day?	<b>¿Cuál es el plato del día?</b> <i>¿kwal es el plato del dee-a?</i>
Do you have...?	<b>¿Tienen...?</b> <i>¿tye-nen...?</i>
a set-price menu	<b>menú del día</b> <i>menoo del dee-a</i>
a children's menu	<b>menú para niños</b>

Can you recommend a local dish?	<i>menoo para neenyos</i> <b>¿Puede recomendarnos algún plato típico de aquí?</b> <i>¿pwe-de reko-mendar-nos al-goon plato tee-peeko de a-kee?</i>
What is in this?	<b>¿Qué lleva este plato?</b> <i>¿ke yeba este plato?</i>
I'll have this (point at menu)	<b>Voy a tomar esto</b> <i>boy a tomar esto</i>
Excuse me!	<b>¡Perdone!</b> <i>¡per-done!</i>
Please bring...	<b>¿Nos trae...?</b> <i>¿nos tra-e...?</i>
more bread	<b>más pan</b> <i>mas pan</i>
more water	<b>más agua</b> <i>mas agwa</i>
another bottle	<b>otra botella</b> <i>o-tra bo-teya</i>
the bill	<b>la cuenta</b> <i>la kwenta</i>
Is service included?	<b>¿Está incluido el servicio?</b> <i>¿esta eenkloo-eedo el ser-beesyoy?</i>

## Vegetarian

Don't expect great things – restaurants may not have a large choice of vegetarian dishes and may lack a variety of ingredients.

Are there any vegetarian restaurants here?	<b>¿Hay algún restaurante vegetariano aquí?</b> <i>¿a-ee al-goon restow-ran-te be-heta-ryano a-kee?</i>
--	--

Do you have any vegetarian dishes?

**¿Tienen algún plato vegetariano?**  
*¿tye-nen al-goon plato be-heta-ryano?*

Which dishes have no meat/fish?

**¿Cuáles son los platos que no llevan carne/pescado?**  
*¿kwa-les son los platos que no yeban kar-ne/pes-kado?*

What fish dishes do you have?

**¿Qué tienen de pescado?**  
*¿ke tye-nen de pes-kado?*

I'd like pasta as a main course

**De primero, quisiera pasta**  
*de pree-mero, kee-syera pasta*

I don't like meat

**No me gusta la carne**  
*no me goosta la kar-ne*

What do you recommend?

**¿Qué me recomienda?**  
*¿ke me reko-myenda?*

Is it made with vegetable stock?

**¿Está hecho con caldo de verduras?**  
*¿esta e-cho kon caldo de ber-dooras?*

### Possible dishes

**berenjenas** aubergines

**ensalada** salad

**espárragos** asparagus

**garbanzos** chickpeas

**tortilla** omelette; corn or wheat flatbread

# Menu reader

**aceite** oil

**aceite de oliva** olive oil

**aceitunas** olives

**aceitunas aliñadas** (Cub) olives marinated in vinegar, lemon and spices

**aceitunas rellenas** stuffed olives

**acelgas** Swiss chard

**achicoria** chicory

**achiote** (Mex) red seasoning paste made from annatto seeds

**aderezo** dressing

**adobo** seasoning paste for meat, made with garlic, herbs, spices, lime juice and vinegar

**agua** water

**agua con gas** sparkling water

**agua mineral** mineral water

**agua sin gas** still water

**aguacate** avocado

**aguardiente** brandy; (Col) aniseed-flavoured spirit

**ahumado** smoked

**ají** red chilli; chilli sauce

**ajiaco** potato and chilli stew; (Col) chicken and potato soup with corn and capers

**ajo** garlic

**albahaca** basil

**albaricoque** apricot

**albóndigas** meatballs in sauce

**alcachofas** artichokes

**alcaparras** capers

**almejas** clams

**almejas a la marinera** steamed clams cooked with parsley, wine and garlic

**almendras** almonds

**alubias** large white beans found in many stews

**amarillos** (Per) fried plantains with cinnamon, sugar and wine sauce

**anchoa** anchovy

**anguila** eel

**anís** aniseed

**anís (seco or dulce)** aniseed liqueur, dry or sweet, normally drunk as a long drink with water and ice

**antojitos** (Mex) similar to Spanish **tapas**. An **antojito** can be anything from decoratively presented fruit to a substantial savoury dish. Can be ordered as an aperitif with drinks (called **botana**) or in a restaurant as a first course

**apio** celery

**arenque** herring

**arepa** corn pancake, served toasted or fried and sometimes stuffed

**arepera** snack bar which sells **arepas**

**arroz** rice

**arveja** (Ecu); **alverja** (Col) pea stew

**asado** mixed grill

**asado/a** roasted

**asopao de pollo** (Per) stewed chicken with **adobo**

**atún** tuna (usually fresh)

**auyama/ahuyama** (Col, Ven) pumpkin

**azafrán** saffron

**azúcar** sugar

**bacalao** salt cod, cod

**banano** banana

**bandeja pais a** (Col) minced beef with sausage, red beans, rice, green banana, egg, salt pork and avocado

**baño** (Nic) beef stew with plantains and cassava

**barbacoa** (Mex) lamb cooked in a pot

**barbacoa, ...a la** barbecued

**batata** sweet potato

**berberechos** cockles

**berenjena** aubergine (eggplant)

**berro** watercress

**besugo** red bream

**betarraga** (Chi, Bol) beetroot

**bien asado/a; bien hecho/a** well done

**bife** (Arg, Par, Uru) steak

**bistec** steak

**blanco** white (wine)

**bocaditos** (Cub) snacks

**bocas** (Cos, Pan) savoury side dishes served in bars

**bollos** bread rolls, buns

**boniatillo** (Cub) dessert made from sweet potato with lime, cinnamon, egg yolks and sherry

**boniato** (Arg, Cub) sweet potato

**bori-bori** (Par) chicken soup with cornmeal balls

**brasa, ...a la** barbecued

**brevas** figs

**budín** pudding; cake

**buey** ox

**buñuelos** (Mex) fried sweet crispy wheat pancakes

**burrito** (Mex) flour tortilla with bean filling

**caballa** mackerel

**cabra** goat

**cabrito** kid (young goat)

**cabrito al horno** roast kid

**cacahuate; cacahuete** peanut

**cacao** cocoa

**cachapa** (Ven) corn pancake served with cheese and/or ham

**cachito** (Ven) hot croissant filled with ham

**café** coffee

**café chico** (Arg) small cup of coffee

**café cortado** coffee with only a little milk

**café de olla** (Mex) coffee in a clay pot with sugar and cinnamon

**café descafeinado** decaffeinated coffee

**café marrón** (Ven) half coffee and half milk

**café negro** black coffee

**tinto** (Col) black coffee

**calabazas** marrows

**calabazas rellenas** stuffed marrows

**calamares** squid

**calamares en su tinta** squid cooked in its own ink

**calamares fritos** fried squid

**caldillo cubano** (Cub) beef hotpot with onions, tomatoes, potatoes, hot pepper, garlic, brown sugar and cumin

**caldo** broth, soup

**caliente** hot

**callampas** (Chi) mushrooms

**callo de hacha** (Mex) scallops

**camarones** prawns; shrimps

**camarones a la plancha** grilled prawns

**camarones gigantes** king prawns

**cambur** (Ven) banana

**camomila** camomile tea

**camote** sweet potato

**caña de azúcar** sugar cane

**candeal** (Arg, Chi) egg flip

**canela** cinnamon

**cangrejo** crab

**capón** capon, (Arg, Chi) mutton

**carabineros** large prawns

**caracoles** snails

**caracoles de mar** winkles

**caracolillos** winkles

**carbonada** (Arg) beef stew with rice, potatoes, squash, apples and peaches

**cardo** cardoon, plant related to the artichoke

**carne** meat

**carnero** mutton

**carnitas** (Mex) marinated fried pork

**carpa** carp

**casabe** cassava bread; cassava flour

**casado** (Cos) mixed platter including meat or fish, rice, black beans, vegetables, egg or avocado

**casamiento** (Sal) rice and beans

**castaña** chestnut

**caza** game

**caza de temporada** game in season

**cazuela de mariscos** shellfish soup

**cebada** barley

**cebiche** or **ceviche** raw fish or shellfish marinated in lime juice

**cecina** (Mex) thinly-sliced dried salted meat

**cebolla** onion

**cerdo** pork

**cereales** cereal

**cerezas** cherries

**cerveza** **cerveza de barril** draught beer

**cerveza de malta** dark beer

**cerveza lager** lager

**cerveza negra** stout

**ceviche** or **cebiche** raw fish or shellfish marinated in lime juice

**chalote** spring onion; shallot

**champán, champaña** champagne

**champiñones** mushrooms

**chauchas** (Arg, Chi) string beans

**chicha** (Per, Bol, Ecu) maize beer

**chicharrón** pork scratchings

**chilaquiles** (Mex) breakfast dish of tortilla chips in tomato sauce  
garnished with raw onion and cheese

**chiles** chilli peppers

**chícharos** peas

**chimichurri** (Arg, Uru) barbecue sauce made with olive oil, garlic and  
parsley

**chinchulines** chitterlings  
**chipirón** small squid  
**chirimoya** custard apple  
**chivito** (Uru) steakburger  
**chivo** kid  
**choclo** maize; corn on the cob  
**choco** cuttlefish  
**chocolate** drinking chocolate (thickened)  
**chorizo** spicy red sausage  
**chuleta** chop; cutlet; (Arg) T-bone steak  
    **chuleta de cerdo** pork chop  
    **chuleta de ternera** veal/beef chop  
    **chuletas de cordero** grilled lamb chops  
**chupe** stew; soup  
    **chupe de camarones** (Per) prawn soup  
    **chupe de cóngrio** (Chi) conger eel stew  
    **chupe de locos** (Chi) abalone stew  
**churrasco** barbecued steak  
**churros** fried tubes of dough sprinkled with sugar, usually eaten with thick hot chocolate  
**cilantro** coriander  
**ciruelas** plums  
**cocada** coconut sweet  
**cocido** stew made with various meats, vegetables and chickpeas. Local versions are worth trying  
**coco** coconut  
**coctel de camarones** prawn cocktail  
**codorniz** quail  
**col** cabbage

**coles de Bruselas** Brussels sprouts  
**coliflor** cauliflower  
**combinado** cocktail  
**comino** cumin  
**completo** (Chi) hot dog with all the trimmings  
**conejo** rabbit  
**confites** sweets  
**consomé** consommé  
    **consomé de gallina** chicken broth  
**coñac** brandy  
**copa** goblet  
    **copa de helado** ice-cream sundae  
**corazón** heart  
**cordero** lamb  
    **cordero asado** roast lamb  
**cortado** (Arg) black coffee with a dash of milk  
**costillar de cordero** rack of lamb  
**costillas** ribs  
    **costillas de cerdo** pork ribs  
**crema** cream; cream soup; smooth liqueur  
**crep, crepa** pancake, crêpe  
**croquetas** croquettes (with bechamel sauce)  
**crudo/a** raw  
**crustáceos** shellfish  
**cuadril** rump steak  
**cubalibre** Coca-Cola mixed with white rum or gin  
**cuy** guinea pig  
**dátiles** dates

**descafeinado** decaffeinated

**dulce** sweet, dessert

**durazno** peach

**duraznos en almíbar** peaches in syrup

**elote** corn on the cob

**embutido** sausage, cold meat

**empanada** meat turnover; pasty

**empanadilla** small pie; (Per) plantain or **yuca** turnover with meat filling

**empanaditas** small pies filled with meat or fish

**enchiladas** (Hon) crisp tortillas stuffed with spiced meat, salad and cheese; (Mex) rolled, fried tortillas with a variety of fillings including cheese and onion or chicken, served covered in sauce

**enchilado/a** with chilli; stew with chilli sauce

**endulzado/a** sweetened

**eneldo** dill

**ensalada** salad; (Sal) mixed fruit juice garnished with fruit salad

**entomatada** (Mex) soft tortilla in tomato sauce

**entremeses** starters

**epazote** (Mex) herb used to flavour beans, soups and other dishes

**erizos** sea urchins

**escabeche, ...en** pickled

**escalfado** poached

**escalope de ternera** veal/beef escalope

**espagueti** spaghetti

**espaldilla** (Mex) shoulder of pork

**espárragos** asparagus

**espinacas** spinach

**espumoso** sparkling (wine)

**estofado/a** braised/stewed

**estragón** tarragon

**fiambre** (Mex) pork, avocado and chilli dish

**fideos** noodles/thin ribbons of pasta (vermicelli)

**filete** fillet steak

**flan** crème caramel

**frambuesas** raspberries

**frangollo** (Arg, Chi) corn mash; meat and maize stew; (Cub, Per) sweet made from mashed bananas

**fresas** strawberries

**fresco/a** fresh, chilled

**frescos** (Hon) fruit drinks served with water and sugar

**frijoles** beans

**frijoles blancos** butter beans

**frijoles refritos** (Mex) mashed, cooked beans fried in oil with onion

**frío/a** cold

**fritada** pieces of fried or roast pork

**fritanga** stew, hotpot; (Bol) spicy pork with maize and mint

**frito/a** fried

**fruta** fruit

**fruta del tiempo** fruit in season

**frutillas** strawberries (Arg, Chi, Par, Uru)

**frutos secos** nuts

**galleta** biscuit

**gallina** hen

**gallo, gallito** cockerel

**gallo pinto** (Cos, Nic, Pan) traditional breakfast dish of spiced rice and black beans

**gallos** (Cos) tortilla sandwiches with a meat, cheese or bean filling

**ganso** goose

**garbanzos** chickpeas

**garnacha** (Mex) tortilla with meat filling

**gaseoso/a** fizzy

**ginebra** gin

**glaseado/a** glazed; iced

**granada** pomegranate

**grasa** fat; grease

**gratinado/a** au gratin

**grosellas** redcurrants

**grosellas espinosas** gooseberries

**grosellas negras** blackcurrants

**guacamole** (Mex) mashed avocado with coriander, onion and lime

**guindilla** chilli

**guisado** stew or casserole

**guiso** (Cos) stew

**güisqui** whisky

**habas** broad beans

**habichuelas** kidney beans

**hallaca, hayaca** (Ven) chopped meat and vegetables in maize dough,  
steamed in banana leaves

**hamburguesa** hamburger

**harina** flour

**heladería** ice cream parlour

**helado** ice-cream

**helado/a** chilled; iced

**hervido/a** boiled

**hierba, yerba** herb

**hierbabuena, yerbabuena** mint

**hígado** liver

**higos** figs

**hojuela** puff pastry

**hongos** mushrooms

**horchata** (Cos) rice-based drink flavoured with cinnamon

**horchata de cebada** (Sal) barley-based drink flavoured with cinnamon

**horneado/a** baked

**horno, ...al** baked/roast (in oven)

**hortalizas** vegetables

**hueva** (Mex) cod roe

**huevo** egg

**huevo duro** hard-boiled egg

**huevo estrellado** or

**frito** fried egg

**huevo tibio** soft-boiled egg

**huevos rancheros** (Mex) fried eggs on a fried tortilla, smothered in hot chilli and tomato sauce

**huevos revueltos** scrambled eggs

**humita** ground maize; (Bol) corn dumplings filled with beef, vegetables and potatoes

**húngaros** (Uru) spicy hot dogs

**jabalí** wild boar

**jamón** ham

**jengibre** ginger

**jueyes** (Per) land crabs

**jugo** juice

**kuchen** (Chi) fruit pastries; fancy cakes

**langosta** lobster

**langostinos** king prawns

**laurel** bay leaf

**lawa** (Bol) soup thickened with wheat maize or flour

**leche** milk

**lechón** suckling pig

**lechona** (Col) pig stuffed with pork, rice and peas and baked

**lechuga** lettuce

**legumbres** fresh or dried pulses

**lengua** tongue

**lenguado** sole

**lentejas** lentils

**levantamuertos** vegetable broth

**licor** liqueur; spirit

**licuado** (Mex) cold drink of fruit with water or milk

**liebre** hare

**lima** lime

**limón** lemon

**limonada** lemonade (normally canned and fizzy)

**locro** (Arg, Par) maize stew; (Ecu) potato soup topped with corn and avocado or cheese

**lomo** loin of pork

**longaniza** spicy pork sausage

**macarrones** macaroni

**macedonia de fruta** fruit salad

**maíz** sweetcorn

**manchamanteles** (Mex) sloppy chicken

**mandarina** tangerine  
**maníes** peanuts  
**manitas de cerdo** pig's trotters  
**mantequilla** butter  
**manzana** apple  
**manzanilla** camomile tea  
**maracuyá** passion fruit  
**marinado** marinated  
**mariscos** shellfish; seafood  
**matambre relleno** stuffed, rolled beef  
**mate** (Arg, Par, Uru) tea made from **yerba mate mate de coca** (Bol, Per) coca-leaf tea  
**mayonesa** mayonnaise  
**mazamorra** maize porridge  
**mazapán** marzipan  
**mazorca** corn on the cob  
**medallón** thick steak (medallion)  
**medialunas** (Arg) small croissants  
**medianoche** (Per) ham, cheese and pork sandwich  
**mejillones** mussels  
**membrillo** quince jelly  
**menta** mint  
**menudencias** giblets  
**menudos** offal; giblets; tripe stew  
**merluza** hake  
**mermelada** jam  
**miel** honey  
**milanesa** escalope, schnitzel  
**milhojas** millefeuilles

**mojo isleño** (Per) piquant tomato sauce often served with fish  
**mole** (Mex) traditional Mexican chilli sauce; meat cooked in this sauce  
**mollejas** sweetbreads  
**montados** small sandwiches served as appetizers  
**moras** blackberries  
**morcilla** black pudding  
**moros y cristianos** (Cub) boiled rice, black beans and onions served with garlic sausage  
**moscatel** muscat grape wine, sweet and fragrant  
**mostaza** mustard  
**mosto** grape juice, (Par) sugar cane juice  
**mote** boiled wheat; boiled maize

**nabo** turnip  
**naranja** orange  
**naranjada** orangeade  
**natilla** (Cos) sour cream  
**natillas** custard  
**níspero** loquat  
**nopal** (Mex) prickly pear cactus leaves  
**nuez** nut; walnut  
**nuez moscada** nutmeg

**olímpicos** (Uru) club sandwiches  
**olla** stew made traditionally with white beans, beef and bacon  
    **olla podrida** thick cured ham, vegetable and chickpea stew/soup  
**olores** spices  
**oporto** port  
**orejón** dried apricot

**ostiones** scallops; (Cub) appetizer or drink containing oysters or mussels with rum and lime juice

**ostras** oysters

**paila marina** (Chi) seafood chowder

**paleta** topside of beef

**palmitos** (Cos) palm hearts

**paloma** pigeon

**palta** (Bol, Per, Arg, Chi, Par, Uru) avocado

**palta a la jardinera** (Per) avocado filled with cold vegetables in mayonnaise

**palta a la reina** (Per) avocado with chicken salad

**pan** bread

**pan integral** brown bread

**pancho** (Arg, Uru) hot dog

**pancito** (bread) roll

**pan dulce** (Mex) sweetened bread

**panecillo** bread roll

**panes** (Sal) French-style sandwiches filled with chicken or turkey

**papas** potatoes

**papas de cambray** new potatoes

**papas fritas** chips; crisps

**papas rellenas** (Bol) stuffed potatoes

**papitas** crisps; chips

**parrilla, ...a la** grilled

**parrillada** mixed grill (can be meat or fish)

**pasankalla** (Bol) puffed maize with caramel

**pasas** raisins; currants; sultanas

**pastel** cake; pastry; (Per) **empanadilla** stuffed with raisins, beans and fish or pork

**pastelillos** (Per) small pastries stuffed with meat and cheese  
**patacón** slice of fried plantain  
**pato** duck  
**pavo** turkey  
**pebre** mild sauce made from vinegar, garlic, parsley and pepper  
**pechuga de pollo** chicken breast  
**pepino** cucumber  
**pera** pear  
**perca** perch (fish)  
**perejil** parsley  
**pernil** leg of pork  
**pescadilla** whiting  
**pescado** fish  
    **pescaíto** small fried fish  
**pez espada** swordfish  
**picada** sauce made of chopped parsley, almonds, pine nuts and garlic;  
    (Arg) snacks  
**picadillo** minced meat; (Cub) minced beef hash with peppers, raisins,  
    ham, spices, olives and rice  
**picante** spicy  
**pichanga** (Arg, Chi) tray of cocktail snacks  
**pichones** young pigeons  
**pierna** leg  
**pil pil** spicy garlic sauce  
**pimentón** (sweet) paprika; (spicy) cayenne pepper  
**pimienta** pepper (spice)  
**pimientos** red and green peppers  
    **pintado** (Col) small white coffee  
**piña** pineapple

**piñón** pine nut  
**pipas** (Cos) green coconuts served with a straw for drinking the milk  
**pipian** (Mex) pumpkin seed sauce  
**pique a lo macho** (Bol) pieces of grilled beef and sausage served with salad and chips  
**pisco** (Chi, Per) wine spirit  
**pistacho** pistachio  
**plancha, ...a la** grilled  
**plátano** banana; plantain  
**platija** plaice (flounder)  
**plato** dish  
    **plato del día** dish of the day  
**poco hecho/a** rare  
**pollo** chicken  
**polvorones** crumbly cakes made with almonds  
**porotos** beans  
**posta de pierna** leg of pork  
**postre** dessert  
**potaje** thick soup/stew often with pork and pulses  
**pozole** (Mex) pork and corn soup  
**primer plato** first course  
**puchero** hotpot made from meat, chicken or fish  
**puerros** leeks  
**pulpo** octopus  
**punto: a punto** medium  
**puré de papas** mashed potatoes  
  
**quesadilla** (Mex) fried or grilled corn or flour tortilla filled with cheese and various other fillings

**quesillo** tortilla filled with soft cheese and onions

**quesito** sweet cheese flan topped with honey

**queso** cheese

**quinoa** (Per, Bol, Ecu) grain used to thicken stews

**rábanos** radishes

**rabo** tail

**rape** monkfish

**rebozado** in batter

**refresco** soft drink

**relleno** stuffing; (Bol) stuffed corn fritter

**relleno/a** stuffed

**repollo** cabbage

**requesón** cottage cheese

**revoltura** (Mex) scrambled eggs with vegetables

**riñón** kidney

**romero** rosemary

**ron** rum

**rondón** (Cos) seafood and coconut soup

**ropa vieja** (Pan, Col) shredded beef with rice

**rosado** rosé (wine)

**sal** salt

**salchichas** sausages

**salchichón** salami-type sausage

**salmón** salmon

**salpicón** raw vegetable salad; (Arg, Chi, Per) cold mixed fruit juice;  
(Col) mixed fruit salad

**salpicón de marisco(s)** seafood salad

**salsa** sauce

**salteado/a** sautéed

**sancocho** (Pan) chicken and vegetable stew; (Per, Col) mixed vegetable soup with plantains; (Ven) vegetable stew with meat, fish or chicken

**sandía** watermelon

**sándwich** sandwich (usually toasted)

**sangría** red wine mixed with fruit, lemonade, sugar and ice, often with cinnamon added

**sardinas** sardines

**seco** dry (wine); (Ecu) dry meat stew with rice

**sémola** semolina

**sepia** cuttlefish

**sésamo** sesame

**sesos** brains

**setas** wild mushrooms

**sidra** cider

**sifón** soda water

**sin cubierto** no cover charge

**sobrasada** paprika-flavoured pork sausage

**sofrito** seasoning made of fried onions and garlic with annatto seeds

**solomillo** sirloin

**sopa** soup

**sopa paraguaya** (Par) corn bread with cheese and onion

**sopes** (Mex) small fried corn-dough balls filled with beans and sauce and topped with cheese

**sopón de pescado** (Per) fish soup

**sorbete** sorbet

**submarino** (Arg) hot milk with a piece of chocolate

**sufilé** soufflé

**suspiros** meringues

**suspiros de monja** meringues with thick custard

**tacos** (Mex) warmed or fried tortillas filled with cooked meat and usually topped with guacamole, cream and sauce

**tajadas** (Nic, Pan, Ven, Col) sliced plantains

**tajaditas** fried banana crisps

**tallarines** Chinese-style noodles

**tamales** (Mex) stuffed corn dumplings wrapped in maize husks or banana leaves and fried, grilled or baked; (Col) maize dumplings stuffed with rice and vegetables, wrapped in banana leaves and steamed

**tamales asados** (Cos) sweet corn dumplings

**tapado** dish of plantain and barbecued meat

**tasajo** (Pan) dried meat and vegetables

**té** tea; herbal tea

**tembleque** (Per) coconut milk and cinnamon pudding

**tereré** (Par) **mate** served chilled

**ternasco** young lamb

**ternera** veal/beef

**thimpu** (Bol) lamb and vegetable stew

**tinto** red (wine); (Col) small black coffee

**tisana** herbal tea

**tocino** bacon

**tojori** (Bol) corn pudding with cinnamon

**tomatada de cordero** (Bol) lamb and tomato stew

**tomates** tomatoes

**tomatillo** (Mex) berry related to the cape gooseberry, used for flavouring sauces

**tomillo** thyme

**toronja** grapefruit

**torrija, torrejas** bread dipped in milk and then fried and sprinkled with sugar and cinnamon

**torta** tart; cake

**tortilla** omelette; (Mex) wheat or corn pancakes (a Mexican staple)

**tortilla española** omelette cooked with potatoes

**tortuga** turtle

**tostones** fried plantains

**trigo** wheat

**tripa** tripe

**tripas** offal

**trucha** trout

**tucumana** (Bol) pasty filled with chicken, egg and potatoes

**turrón** nougat

**uvas** grapes

**vaca** beef

**vapor, ...al** steamed

**venado** venison

**veneras** scallops

**verduras** vegetables

**vermú** vermouth

**vinagre** vinegar

**vinagreta** vinaigrette

**vino** wine

**vino blanco** white wine

**vino clarete** rosé wine

**vino de mesa** table wine

**vino rosado** rosé wine

**vino tinto** red wine

**viudo** fish stew

**yemas** small sweets that look like egg yolks

**yerba, hierba** herb

**yerba mate** (Arg, Par, Uru) type of herbal tea

**yuca** manioc, cassava

**zanahorias** carrots

**zapallo** pumpkin

# Grammar

## Nouns

.....

Unlike English, Spanish nouns have a gender: they are either masculine (**el**) or feminine (**la**). Therefore the words for ‘the’ and ‘a(n)’ must agree with the noun they accompany – whether masculine, feminine or plural:

	masculine	feminine	plural
the	<b>el gato</b>	<b>la plaza</b>	<b>los gatos, las plazas</b>
a, an	<b>un gato</b>	<b>una plaza</b>	<b>unos gatos, unas plazas</b>

The ending of the noun will usually indicate whether it is masculine or feminine:

- o and -or are generally masculine
- a, -dad, -ión, -tud, -umbre are generally feminine

Note: some feminine nouns beginning with a stressed **a-** or **ha-** take the masculine article **el**, though the noun is still feminine, **el agua fresca, el águila negra**. In the plural, however, they take **las**.

## Plurals

.....

The articles **el** and **la** become **los** and **las** in the plural. Nouns ending with a vowel become plural by adding -s:

- el gato** → **los gatos**
- la plaza** → **las plazas**
- la calle** → **las calles**

If the noun ends in a consonant, **-es** is added:

**el color** → **los colores**  
**la ciudad** → **las ciudades**

Nouns ending in **-z** change their ending to **-ces** in the plural:

**el lápiz** → **los lápices**  
**la voz** → **las voces**

## Adjectives

.....

Adjectives normally follow the noun they describe in Spanish, e.g. **la manzana roja** (the red apple).

Some common adjectives which go before the noun are:

**buen** good                      **gran** great  
**ningún** no, not any           **mucho** much, many  
**poco** little, few                **primer** first  
**tanto** so much, so many e.g. **último** last  
**el último tren** (the last train).

Spanish adjectives change according to the gender of the noun they describe. To make an adjective feminine, the masculine **-o** ending is changed to **-a**, and the endings **-án, -ón, -or, -és** are changed to **-ana, -ona, -ora, -esa**:

masculine	feminine
<b>el libro rojo</b> (the red book)	<b>la manzana roja</b> (the red apple)
<b>el hombre hablador</b> (the talkative man)	<b>la mujer habladora</b> (the talkative woman)

To make an adjective plural, an **-s** is added to the singular form if it ends in a vowel. If the adjective ends in a consonant, **-es** is added:

masculine	feminine
<b>los libros rojos</b> (the red books)	<b>las manzanas rojas</b> (the red apples)
<b>los hombres habladores</b> (the talkative men)	<b>las mujeres habladoras</b> (the talkative women)

## My, your, his, her...

These words also change according to the gender and number of the noun they accompany and not according to the sex of the 'owner'.

	with singular nouns	with plural nouns
my	<b>mi</b>	<b>mis</b>
your (familiar sing.)	<b>tu</b>	<b>tus</b>
your (polite sing.)	<b>su</b>	<b>sus</b>
his/her/its	<b>su</b>	<b>sus</b>
our	<b>nuestro m/ nuestra f</b>	<b>nuestros m/ nuestras f</b>
your (polite pl.)	<b>su</b>	<b>sus</b>
their	<b>su</b>	<b>sus</b>

There is no distinction between 'his' and 'her' in Spanish: **su billete** can mean either his or her ticket.

## I, you, he, she

subject		object	
I	<b>yo</b>	me	<b>me</b>
you (fam. sing.)	<b>tú</b>	you	<b>te</b>
you (polite sing.)	<b>usted (Vd)</b>	you	<b>lo, la. le</b>

he/it	<b>él</b>	him/it	<b>lo, le</b>
she/it	<b>ella</b>	her/it	<b>la, le</b>
we	<b>nosotros/as</b>	us	<b>nos</b>
you (pl.)	<b>ustedes (Vds)</b>	you	<b>los, las, les</b>
they (masc.)	<b>ellos</b>	them	<b>los, les</b>
they (fem.)	<b>ellas</b>	them	<b>las, les</b>

Subject pronouns (I, you, he, etc.) are generally omitted in Spanish, since the verb ending distinguishes the subject:

**hablo** I speak  
**hablamos** we speak

However, they are used for emphasis or to avoid confusion:

**yo voy a Cuzco y él va a Buenos Aires**  
 I am going to Cuzco and he is going to Buenos Aires

Object pronouns are placed before the verb in Spanish:

**la veo** I see her  
**los conocemos** we know them

However, in commands or requests they follow the verb:

**¡ayúdame!** help me!  
**¡escúchalo!** listen to him

except when the command or request is negative:

**¡no me ayudes!** don't help me  
**¡no lo escuches!** don't listen to him

## Verbs

.....

There are three patterns of endings for regular Spanish verbs – those ending **-ar**, **-er** and **-ir** in the dictionary.

	<b>cantar</b>	<b>to sing</b>
	<b>canto</b>	I sing
	<b>cantas</b>	you sing
(usted)	<b>canta</b>	(s)he sings/you sing
	<b>cantamos</b>	we sing
(ustedes)	<b>cantan</b>	they sing/you sing

	<b>comer</b>	<b>to eat</b>
	<b>como</b>	I eat
	<b>comes</b>	you eat
(usted)	<b>come</b>	(s)he eats/you eat
	<b>comemos</b>	we eat
(ustedes)	<b>comen</b>	they eat/you eat

	<b>vivir</b>	<b>to live</b>
	<b>vivo</b>	I live
	<b>vives</b>	you live
(usted)	<b>vive</b>	(s)he lives/you live
	<b>vivimos</b>	we live
(ustedes)	<b>viven</b>	they live/you live

As in French, there are two ways of addressing people in Spanish: the polite form (for people you don't know well or who are older or in some position of authority) and the familiar form (for people you know well, family and children). The polite form is **usted** in the singular and **ustedes** in the plural. You can see from the above that **usted** uses the same verb ending as 'he' and 'she', **ustedes** the same ending as 'they'. Often the words **usted** and **ustedes** are omitted, but the verb ending itself indicates that you are using the polite form. The informal word for you (sing.) is **tú**.

## The verb 'to be'

---

There are two different Spanish verbs for 'to be' – **ser** and **estar**.

**Ser** is used to describe a permanent state:

**soy inglés** I am English

**es una playa** it is a beach

**Estar** is used to describe a temporary state or where something is located:

**¿cómo está?** how are you?

**¿dónde está la playa?** where is the beach?

	<b>ser</b>	<b>to be</b>
	<b>soy</b>	I am
	<b>eres</b>	you are
(usted)	<b>es</b>	(s)he is/you are
	<b>somos</b>	we are
(ustedes)	<b>son</b>	they are/you are
	<b>estar</b>	<b>to be</b>
	<b>estoy</b>	I am
	<b>estás</b>	you are
(usted)	<b>está</b>	(s)he is/you are
	<b>estamos</b>	we are
(ustedes)	<b>están</b>	they are/you are

## Irregular verbs

---

Other common irregular verbs include:

<b>tener</b>	<b>to have</b>
<b>tengo</b>	I have
<b>tienes</b>	you have

(usted) **tiene** (s)he has/you have  
**tenemos** we have  
(ustedes) **tienen** they have/you have

**ir** **to go**  
**voy** I go  
**vas** you go  
(usted) **va** (s)he goes/you go  
**vamos** we go  
(ustedes) **van** they go/you go

**poder** **to be able**  
**puedo** I can  
**puedes** you can  
(usted) **puede** (s)he can/you can  
**podemos** we can  
(ustedes) **pueden** they can/you can

**querer** **to want**  
**quiero** I want  
**quieres** you want  
(usted) **quiere** (s)he wants/you want  
**queremos** we want  
(ustedes) **quieren** they want/you want

**hacer** **to do**  
**hago** I do  
(usted) **hace** (s)he does/you do  
**hacemos** we do  
(ustedes) **hacen** they do/you do

**venir** **to come**

	<b>vengo</b>	I come
	<b>vienes</b>	you come
(usted)	<b>viene</b>	(s)he comes/you come
	<b>venimos</b>	we come
(ustedes)	<b>vienen</b>	they come/you come

## Past tense

---

To form the past tense, e.g. 'I spoke', 'I ate', 'I lived', use the following endings:

	<b>hablé</b>	<b>comí</b>	<b>viví</b>
	<b>hablaste</b>	<b>comiste</b>	<b>viviste</b>
(usted)	<b>habló</b>	<b>comió</b>	<b>vivió</b>
	<b>hablamos</b>	<b>comimos</b>	<b>vivimos</b>
(ustedes)	<b>hablaron</b>	<b>comieron</b>	<b>vivieron</b>

## Negatives

---

To form a negative **no** is placed before the verb:

e.g.	<b>no hablamos</b>	we do not/did not speak
	<b>no comieron</b>	they did not eat
	<b>no vive</b>	he does not live

## Latin American countries

---

<b>country</b>	<b>abbr.</b>	<b>nationality</b>
Argentina	(Arg)	<b>argentino(a)</b>
Bolivia	(Bol)	<b>boliviano(a)</b>
Chile	(Chi)	<b>chileno(a)</b>
Colombia	(Col)	<b>colombiano(a)</b>
Costa Rica	(Cos)	<b>costarricense</b>
Cuba	(Cub)	<b>cubano(a)</b>
Ecuador	(Ecu)	<b>ecuatoriano(a)</b>
El Salvador	(ElS)	<b>salvadoreño(a)</b>
Guatemala	(Gua)	<b>guatemalteco(a)</b>
Honduras	(Hon)	<b>hondureño(a)</b>
México	(Mex)	<b>mexicano(a)</b>
Nicaragua	(Nic)	<b>nicaragüense</b>
Panamá	(Pan)	<b>panameño(a)</b>
Paraguay	(Par)	<b>paraguayo(a)</b>
Perú	(Per)	<b>peruano(a)</b>
Republica Dominicana	(RDo)	<b>dominicano(a)</b>
Uruguay	(Uru)	<b>uruguayo(a)</b>
Venezuela	(Ven)	<b>venezolano(a)</b>

- [English–Spanish \(Latin America\)](#)
- [Spanish \(Latin America\)–English](#)

## English–Spanish

[Aa](#) [Bb](#) [Cc](#) [Dd](#) [Ee](#) [Ff](#) [Gg](#) [Hh](#) [Ii](#) [Jj](#) [Kk](#) [Ll](#) [Mm](#) [Nn](#)  
[Oo](#) [Pp](#) [Qq](#) [Rr](#) [Ss](#) [Tt](#) [Uu](#) [Vv](#) [Ww](#) [Xx](#) [Yy](#) [Zz](#)

### **able**

**to be able** – poder (*poder*)

**about** (*concerning*) – sobre (*sobre*)

**above** – arriba; por encima (*a-rree-ba; por en-seema*)

**abroad** – en el extranjero (*en el estran-hero*)

**to accept** – aceptar (*asep-tar*)

**access** – el acceso (*ak-seso*)

**accident** – el accidente (*aksee-dente*)

**accommodation** – el alojamiento (*aloha-myento*)

**to accompany** – acompañar (*akompa-nyar*)

**account** (*bank, etc*) – la cuenta (*kwenta*)

**to ache** – doler (*doler*)

**address** – la dirección (*deerek-syon*)

**address book** – la agenda (*a-henda*)

**admission charge/fee** – el precio de entrada (*presyo de en-trada*)

**advance**

**in advance** – por adelantado (*por adelan-tado*)

**to advise** – aconsejar (*akonse-har*)

**A&E** – Urgencias (*oor-hensyas*)

**afraid**

**to be afraid of...** – tener miedo de... (*tener myedo de...*)

**after** – después (*des-pwes*)

**afternoon** – la tarde (*tar-de*)

**again** – otra vez (*otra bes*)

**against** – contra (*kontra*)

**age** – la edad (*e-dad*)

**ago**

**a week ago** – hace una semana (*ase oona se-mana*)

**to agree** – estar de acuerdo (*estar de a-kwer-do*)

**agreement** – el acuerdo (*a-kwer-do*)

**air conditioning** – el aire acondicionado (*a-ee-re akon-deesyo-nado*)

**airport** – el aeropuerto (*aero-pwerto*)

**air ticket** – el boleto de avión; el pasaje (*bo-letto de abyon; pa-sahe*)

**alarm** – la alarma (*a-larma*)

**alarm clock** – el despertador (*desperta-dor*)

**allergic to** – alérgico(a) a (*a-ler-heeko(a)* a)

**allergy** – la alergia (*a-ler-hya*)

**to allow** – permitir (*permee-teer*)

**all right** (*agreed*) – de acuerdo (*de a-kwer-do*)

**almost** – casi (*kasee*)

**alone** – solo(a) (*solo(a)*)

**already** – ya (*ya*)

**also** – también (*tam-byen*)

**always** – siempre (*syempre*)

**ambulance** – la ambulancia (*amboo-lansya*)

**anaesthetic** – la anestesia (*anes-tesya*)

**angry** – enfadado(a); disgustado(a) (*enfa-dado(a)*; disgus-tado(a))

**animal** – el animal (*anee-mal*)

**another** – otro(a) (*o-tro(a)*)

**answer** – la respuesta (*res-pwes-ta*)

**to answer** – responder (*respon-der*)

**antibiotic** – el antibiótico (*antee-byo-teeko*)

**antihistamine** – el antihistamínico (*anteesta-mee-neeko*)

**antiseptic** – el antiséptico (*antee-sep-teeko*)

**any** – alguno(a) (*al-goo-no(a)*)

**apartment** – el apartamento (*aparta-mento*)

**to arrange** – organizar (*organee-sar*)

**to arrest** – detener (*dete-ner*)

**arrival** – la llegada (*ye-gada*)

**to arrive** – llegar (*ye-gar*)

**to ask** (*question*) – preguntar (*pregoon-tar*)

**to ask for** – pedir (*pedeer*)

**aspirin** – la aspirina (*aspee-reena*)

**ATM** – el cajero automático (*ka-hero owto-ma-teeko*)

**to attack** – atacar (*ata-kar*)

**attractive** – atractivo(a) (*atrak-teebo(a)*)

**automatic** – automático(a) (*owto-mateeko(a)*)

**available** – disponible (*deespo-nee-ble*)

**to avoid** (*issue*) – evitar (*ebee-tar*)

**obstacle** – esquivar (*eskee-bar*)

**awake**

**to be awake** – estar despierto(a) (*es-tar des-pyerto(a)*)

**away**

**far away** – lejos (*lehos*)

**awful** – espantoso(a) (*espan-toso(a)*)

**backpack** – la mochila (*mo-cheela*)

**bad** (*weather, news*) – mal (*mal*)

**fruit and vegetables** – malo(a) (*malo(a)*)

**bag** – la bolsa (*bolsa*)

**baggage** – el equipaje (*ekee-pa-he*)

**baggage reclaim** – la recogida de equipajes (*reko-heeda de ekee-pa-hes*)

**bandage** – la venda (*benda*)

**bank** – el banco (*ban-ko*)

**river** – la ribera (*ree-bera*)

**bank account** – la cuenta bancaria (*kwenta ban-karya*)

**bank note** – billete (*bee-yete*)

**basket** – la cesta (*sesta*)

**bath** – el baño (*banyo*)

**bathroom** – el cuarto de baño (*kwat-to de banyo*)

**with bathroom** – con baño (*kon banyo*)

**battery** (*radio, camera, etc*) – la pila (*pee-la*)

**beach** – la playa (*playa*)

**beautiful** – hermoso(a) (*er-moso(a)*)

**to become** – hacerse; convertirse en (*a-serse; komber-teerse en*)

**bed** – la cama (*kama*)

**bed and breakfast** – alojamiento y desayuno (*aloha-myento ee desa-yoono*)

**bedroom** – el dormitorio (*dormee-toryo*)

**before** – antes de (*an-tes de*)

**to begin** – empezar (*empe-sar*)

**behind** – detrás de (*detras de*)

**to believe** – creer (*kre-er*)

**to belong to** – pertenecer a (*pertene-ser a*)

**club** – ser miembro/socio de (*ser myem-bro/so-syo de*)

**below** – debajo; por debajo (*de-baho; por de-baho*)

**bend** (*in road*) – la curva (*koorba*)

**beside** (*next to*) – al lado de (*al lado de*)

**best** – el/la mejor (*mehor*)

**better** – mejor (*mehor*)

**between** – entre (*entre*)

**big** – grande (*gran-de*)

**bill** – la factura (*fak-toora*)

**in restaurant** – la cuenta (*kwenta*)

**bin** – el cubo; la papelera (*koobo; pape-lera*)

**biro** – el bolígrafo (*bo-leegra-fo*)

**birth** – el nacimiento (*nasee-myento*)

**birthday** – el cumpleaños (*koomple-a-nyos*)

**bit**

**a bit of** – un poco de (*oom poko de*)

**bite** (*insect*) – la picadura (*peeka-doora*)

**animal** – la mordedura (*mor-de-doora*)

**to bite** – morder (*mor-der*)

**insect** – picar (*pee-kar*)

**bitten** (*by animal*) – mordido(a) (*mor-deedo(a)*)

**by insect** – picado(a) (*pee-kado(a)*)

**bitter** (*taste*) – amargo(a) (*a-mar-go(a)*)

**black** – negro(a) (*negro(a)*)

**to bleed** – sangrar (*san-grar*)

**blond** (*person*) – rubio(a) (*roo-byo(a)*)

**blood** – la sangre (*san-gre*)

**blood group** – el grupo sanguíneo (*groopo sangee-ne-o*)

**blood pressure** – la presión tensión sanguínea (*pre-syon ten-syon sangee-ne-a*)

**blood test** – el examen de sangre (*ek-samen de san-gre*)

**blue** – azul (*asool*)

**to board** (*train, etc*) – subir (*soobeer*)

**boarding card/pass** – la tarjeta de embarque (*tar-heta de embar-ke*)

**boarding house** – la pensión (*pen-syon*)

**boat** (*large*) – el barco (*barko*)

**small** – la barca (*barka*)

**body** – el cuerpo (*kwer-po*)

**to boil** – hervir (*erbeer*)

**bone** – el hueso (*we-so*)

**fish bone** – la espina (*es-peena*)

**book** – el libro (*leebro*)

**to book** – reservar (*reser-bar*)

**booking** – la reservación (*reserba-syon*)

**booking office** (*train, cinema*) – la ventanilla; la taquilla (*bentanee-ya; takee-ya*)

**boot** (*car*) – el maletero; el baúl (*male-tero; ba-ool*)

**boots** – las botas (*botas*)

**border** (*of country*) – la frontera (*fron-tera*)

**boring** – aburrido(a) (*aboo-rreedo(a)*)

**born**

**I was born in...** – nació en... (*nasee en...*)

**boss** – el/la jefe(a) (*hefe(a)*)

**both** – ambos(as) (*ambos(a)s*)

**bottle** – la botella (*bo-teya*)

**a bottle of wine** – una botella de vino (*bo-teya de beeno*)

**a half-bottle** – media botella (*medya bo-teya*)

**box** – la caja (*kaha*)

**box office** – la taquilla (*takee-ya*)

**boy** – el chico (*cheeko*)

**boyfriend** – el novio (*nobyo*)

**brand** (*make*) – la marca (*marka*)

**to break** – romper (*rom-per*)

**to breathe** – respirar (*respee-rar*)

**bride** – la novia (*nobyá*)

**bridegroom** – el novio (*nobyo*)

**bridge** – el puente (*pwente*)

**bright** (*colour*) – vivo(a) (*beebo(a)*)

**to bring** – traer (*traer*)

**Britain** – Gran Bretaña (*gran bre-tanya*)

**British** – británico(a) (*bree-taneeko(a)*)

**brochure** – el folleto (*fo-yeto*)

**broken** – roto(a) (*roto(a)*)

**brother** – el hermano (*er-mano*)

**brown** – marrón (*marron*)

**brush** – el cepillo (*sepee-yo*)

**to brush** – cepillar (*sepee-yar*)

**to build** – construir (*ko(n)stroo-eer*)

**building** – el edificio (*edee-feesy*)

**burglar** – el/la ladrón/ladrona (*ladron(a)*)

**bus** – el bus; la guagua; el camión (*boos; gwagwa; kamyon*)

**bus station** – la central de buses (*sen-tral de booses*)

**bus stop** – la parada de bus (*pa-rada de boos*)

**business** – el negocio (*ne-gosyo*)

**on business** – de negocios (*de ne-gosyos*)

**businessman/woman** – el hombre/la mujer de negocios  
(*ombre/mooher de ne-gosyos*)

**business trip** – el viaje de negocios (*bya-he de ne-gosyos*)

**busy** – ocupado(a) (*okoo-pado(a)*)

**but** – pero (*pero*)

**to buy** – comprar (*kom-prar*)

**by (via)** – por (*por*)

**by (beside)** – al lado de (*al lado de*)

**by bus** – en bus (*en boos*)

**call (telephone)** – la llamada (*ya-mada*)

**to call (phone)** – llamar por teléfono (*ya-mar por te-le-fono*)

**calm** – tranquilo(a) (*tran-keelo(a)*)

**camcorder** – la videocámara (*bee-de-o kamara*)

**camera** – la cámara (*kamara*)

**camera shop** – la (*tienda de*) fotografía ((*tyenda de*) foto-grafee-a)

**can (to be able)** – poder (*poder*)

**to cancel** – anular; cancelar (*anoo-lar; kanse-lar*)

**cancellation** – la cancelación (*kansela-syon*)

**car** – el auto; el carro (*owto; karro*)

**car hire** – el alquiler de autos/carros (*alkee-ler de owtos/karros*)

**car insurance** – el seguro del auto/carro (*se-gooro del owto/karro*)

**car keys** – las llaves del auto/carro (*yabes del owto/karro*)

**card** (*greetings, business*) – la tarjeta (*tar-heta*)

**careful** – cuidadoso(a) (*kweeda-doso(a)*)

**to carry** – llevar (*yebar*)

**cashpoint** – el cajero automático (*ka-hero owto-mateeko*)

**to cash** (*cheque*) – cobrar (*kobrar*)

**to catch** (*bus*) – tomar (*tomar*)

**cathedral** – la catedral (*katedral*)

**centre** – el centro (*sen-tro*)

**ceramic** – la cerámica (*se-rameeka*)

**chain** – la cadena (*ka-dena*)

**chair** – la silla (*see-ya*)

**change** – el cambio (*kam-byo*)

**small coins** – el suelto (*swelto*)

**money returned** – el vuelto (*bwelto*)

**to change** – cambiar (*kam-byar*)

**clothes** – cambiarse (*kam-byar-se*)

**money** – cambiar dinero (*kam-byar dee-nero*)

**charge** (*fee*) – el precio (*presyo*)

**to charge** – cobrar (*kobrar*)

**cheap** – barato(a) (*ba-rato(a)*)

**cheap rate** – la tarifa baja (*ta-reefa baha*)

**cheaper** – más barato(a) (*mas ba-rato(a)*)

**to check** – revisar; comprobar (*rebee-sar; kompro-bar*)

**to check in** (*at airport*) – facturar el equipaje (*faktoo-rar el ekee-pa-he*)

**at hotel** – registrarse (*rehees-trar-se*)

**check-in** – la facturación; el registro (*faktoora-syon; re-heestro*)

**cheek** – la mejilla (*mehee-ya*)

**cheers!** – ¡salud! (*¡salood!*)

**chef** – el chef (*chef*)

**chemist's** – la farmacia (*far-masya*)

**cheque** – el cheque (*cheke*)

**cheque book** – la chequera (*che-kerá*)

**cheque card** – la tarjeta bancaria (*tar-heta ban-karya*)

**chest** (*of body*) – **el pecho** (*pecho*)

**child** (*boy*) – **el niño** (*neenyo*)

**girl** – **la niña** (*neenya*)

**children** (*infants*) – **los niños** (*neenyos*)

**to choose** – **escoger** (*esko-her*)

**city** – **la ciudad** (*syoo-dad*)

**city centre** – **el centro de la ciudad** (*sentro de la syoo-dad*)

**class**

**first class** – **primera clase** (*pree-mera klase*)

**second class** – **segunda clase** (*se-goonda klase*)

**clean** – **limpio(a)** (*leempyo(a)*)

**to clean** – **limpiar** (*leem-pyar*)

**cleaner** (*person*) – **el/la encargado/a de la limpieza** (*enkar-gado(a) de la leem-pyesa*)

**clear** – **claro(a)** (*klaro(a)*)

**client** – **el/la cliente(a)** (*klyen-te(a)*)

**to climb** – **escalar** (*eska-lar*)

**climbing boots** – **las botas de escalar** (*botas de eska-lar*)

**clock** – **el reloj** (*relo*)

**close by** – **muy cerca** (*mwee serka*)

**to close** – cerrar (*se-rrar*)

**closed** (*shop, etc*) – cerrado(a) (*se-rrado(a)*)

**clothes peg** – la pinza (*peen-sa*)

**clothes shop** – la tienda de ropa (*tyenda de ropa*)

**cloudy** – nublado(a) (*noo-blado(a)*)

**coast** – la costa (*kosta*)

**cockroach** – la cucaracha (*kooka-racha*)

**code** – el código (*ko-deego*)

**coin** – la moneda (*mo-neda*)

**cold** – frío(a) (*free-o(a)*)

**cold** (*illness*) – el resfrío (*res-free-o*)

**to have a cold** – estar resfriado(a) (*estar res-free-a-do(a)*)

**to collect** – recoger (*reko-her*)

**collection** – la recogida (*reko-heeda*)

**to come** – venir (*beneer*)

**to arrive** – llegar (*yegar*)

**to come back** – volver (*bolber*)

**to come in** – entrar (*entrar*)

**come in!** – ¡pase! (*¡pase!*)

**comfortable** – cómodo(a) (*ko-modo(a)*)

**company** (*firm*) – la empresa (*em-presa*)

**people** – compañía (*kom-pa-nyee-a*)

**to complain** – reclamar; quejarse (*rekla-mar; ke-har-se*)

**complaint** – el reclamo; la queja (*re-klamo; ke-ha*)

**complete** – completo(a) (*kom-pleto*)

**to complete** – terminar (*termee-nar*)

**compulsory** – obligatorio(a) (*obleega-toryo(a)*)

**to confirm** – confirmar (*konfeer-mar*)

**confirmation** (*flight, booking*) – la confirmación (*komfeerma-syon*)

**congratulations!** – ¡felicitaciones! (*¡feleesee-ta-syones!*)

**consulate** – el consulado (*konsoo-lado*)

**to consult** – consultar (*konsool-tar*)

**to contact** – ponerse en contacto con (*po-nerse en kon-takto kon*)

**contact lens** – el lente de contacto (*lente de kon-takto*)

**contact lens cleaner** – la solución limpiadora (*para lentes de contacto*)  
(*soloo-syon leempya-dora*)

**to continue** – continuar (*konteen-war*)

**contraceptive** – el anticonceptivo (*antee-konsep-teebo*)

**contract** – el contrato (*kon-trato*)

**to cook** – cocinar (*kosee-nar*)

**cooked** – preparado(a) (*prepa-rado(a)*)

**cool** – fresco(a) (*fresko(a)*)

**copy** (*duplicate*) – la copia (*kopya*)  
**of book** – el ejemplar (*ehem-plar*)

**corner** – la esquina (*es-keena*)

**corridor** – el pasillo (*pasee-yo*)

**cost** (*price*) – el precio (*presyo*)

**to cost** – costar (*kostar*)

**to cough** – toser (*toser*)

**cough** – la tos (*tos*)

**country** (*not town*) – el campo (*kampo*)  
**nation** – el país (*pa-ees*)

**couple** (*2 people*) – la pareja (*pa-reha*)

**a couple of...** – un par de... (*oom par de...*)

**course** (*of study*) – el curso (*koorso*)  
**of meal** – el plato (*plato*)

**cover charge** (*in restaurant*) – el cubierto (*koo-byerto*)

**cow** – la vaca (*baka*)

**crafts** – la artesanía (*artesa-nee-a*)

**cream** (*lotion*) – la crema (*krema*)

**credit card** – la tarjeta de crédito (*tar-heta de kre-deeto*)

**to cross** (*road*) – cruzar (*kroosar*)

**crowd** – la multitud (*mooltee-tood*)

**crowded** – concurrido(a) (*konkoo-rreedo(a)*)

**to cry** (*weep*) – llorar (*yorar*)

**shout** – gritar; chillar (*gree-tar; chee-yar*)

**cup** – la taza (*tasa*)

**currency** – la moneda (*mo-neda*)

**current** – la corriente (*ko-rryente*)

**custom** (*tradition*) – la costumbre (*kos-toombre*)

**customer** – el/la cliente(a) (*klyente(a)*)

**customs** – la aduana (*a-dwana*)

**to cut** – cortar (*kortar*)

**cutlery** – los cubiertos (*koo-byertos*)

**daily** (*each day*) – cada día; diario(a) (*kada dee-a; dee-a-ryo(a)*)

**dairy produce** – los productos lácteos (*pro-dooktos lak-te-os*)

**damage** – el/los daño(s) (*danyo(s)*)

**damp** – húmedo(a) (*oomedo(a)*)

**danger** – el peligro (*pe-leegro*)

**dangerous** – peligroso(a) (*pelee-groso(a)*)

**dark** – oscuro(a) (*os-kooro(a)*)

**after dark** – por la noche (*por la noche*)

**date** – la fecha (*fecha*)

**date of birth** – la fecha de nacimiento (*fecha de nasee-myento*)

**daughter** – la hija (*eeha*)

**day** – el día (*dee-a*)

**dead** – muerto(a) (*mwerto(a)*)

**dear** (*expensive*) – caro(a) (*karo(a)*)

**debt** – la deuda (*de-ooda*)

**to declare** – declarar (*dekla-rar*)

**nothing to declare** – nada que declarar (*nada ke dekla-rar*)

**deep** – profundo(a) (*profoondo(a)*)

**delay** – el retraso (*re-traso*)

**delicious** – delicioso(a) (*delee-syoso(a)*)

**demonstration** – la manifestación (*manifesta-syon*)

**dentist** – el/la dentista (*den-teesta*)

**deodorant** – el desodorante (*desodo-ran-te*)

**depart** – salir (*saleer*)

**departure lounge** – la sala de embarque (*sala de embar-ke*)

**departures** – las salidas (*sa-leedas*)

**desk** (*hotel, etc*) – el mostrador (*mostra-dor*)

**dessert** – el postre (*postre*)

**details** – los detalles (*de-tayes*)

**personal** – los datos personales (*datos perso-nales*)

**to dial** – marcar (*markar*)

**dialling code** – el prefijo; el indicativo (*pre-fee-ho; eendeeka-teebo*)

**dialling tone** – el tono de marcar (*tono de markar*)

**to die** – morir (*moreer*)

**diet** – la dieta (*dye-ta*)

**different** – distinto(a) (*dees-teento(a)*)

**difficult** – difícil (*dee-feeseel*)

**digital camera** – la cámara digital (*ka-mara deehee-tal*)

**dining room** – el comedor (*kome-dor*)

**dinner** (*evening*) – la **cena** (*sena*)

**to have dinner** – cenar (*se-nar*)

**direct** (*train, etc*) – **directo(a)** (*dee-rekto(a)*)

**directions** (*instructions*) – **las instrucciones** (*eenstrook-syones*)

**directory** (*phone*) – la **guía telefónica** (*gee-a tele-foneeka*)

**dirty** – **sucio(a)** (*soosyo(a)*)

**disability** – la **discapacidad** (*deeska-pasee-dad*)

**disabled** – **discapacitado(a)** (*deeska-pasee-da-do(a)*)

**to disagree** – **no estar de acuerdo** (*no estar de a-kwerdo*)

**to disappear** – **desaparecer** (*desapa-re-ser*)

**disaster** – **el desastre** (*de-sastre*)

**discount** – **el descuento** (*des-kwento*)

**to discover** – **descubrir** (*deskoo-breer*)

**disease** – la **enfermedad** (*enferme-dad*)

**dish** – **el plato** (*plato*)

**disposable** – **desechable** (*dese-cha-ble*)

**distance** – la **distancia** (*dees-tansya*)

**district** – **el barrio** (*barryo*)

**to disturb** – molestar (*moles-tar*)

**dizzy** – mareado(a) (*ma-re-ado(a)*)

**to do** – hacer (*aser*)

**doctor** – el/la médico(a) (*me-deeko(a)*)

**documents** – los documentos (*dokoo-mentos*)

**domestic (flight)** – nacional (*nasyo-nal*)

**door** – la puerta (*pwerta*)

**doorbell** – el timbre (*teembre*)

**double** – doble (*do-ble*)

**double bed** – la cama doble (*kama do-ble*)

**double room** – la habitación doble (*abeeta-syon do-ble*)

**down**

**to go down** – bajar (*bahar*)

**to download** – descargar (*deskar-gar*)

**downstairs** – abajo (*a-baho*)

**draught (of air)** – la corriente (*ko-rryente*)

**to dress (to get dressed)** – vestirse (*bes-teerse*)

**dress (garment)** – el vestido (*ves-tee-do*)

**dressing gown** – la bata (*bata*)

**drink** – la bebida (*be-beeda*)

**to drink** – beber (*beber*)

**drinking water** – el agua potable (*agwa po-ta-ble*)

**to drive** – conducir; manejar (*kondooseer; ma-ne-har*)

**driver** – el/la conductor(a) (*kondooktor(a)*)

**driving licence** – la licencia; el carné (*lee-sensya; karne*)

**drug** – la droga (*droga*)

**medicine** – la medicina (*medee-seena*)

**dry** – seco(a) (*seko*)

**to dry** – secar (*sekar*)

**during** – durante (*dooran-te*)

**earlier** – antes (*an-tes*)

**early** – temprano (*tem-prano*)

**to earn** – ganar (*ganar*)

**earphones** – los auriculares; los audífonos (*ow-reekoo-lares; ow-deefonos*)

**earplugs** – los tapones para los oídos (*tapones para los o-eedos*)

**earthquake** – el terremoto (*terre-moto*)

**easy** – fácil (*faseel*)

**to eat** – comer (*komer*)

**Elastoplast®** – el curita (*koo-reeta*)

**electric** – eléctrico(a) (*elek-treeko(a)*)

**electricity** – la electricidad (*elek-treeese-dad*)

**elevator** – el ascensor (*asensor*)

**embassy** – la embajada (*emba-hada*)

**emergency** – la emergencia (*emer-hensya*)

**emergency exit** – la salida de emergencia (*salee-da de emer-hensya*)

**empty** – vacío(a) (*basee-o(a)*)

**end** – el fin (*feen*)

**engaged** (*to be married*) – prometido(a) (*prome-teedo(a)*)

**in use** – ocupado(a) (*okoo-pado(a)*)

**England** – Inglaterra (*eengla-terra*)

**English** – inglés/inglesa (*een-gles/een-gle-sa*)

**language** – el inglés (*een-gles*)

**Englishman/-woman** – el inglés/la inglesa (*een-gles/een-gle-sa*)

**to enjoy** (*to like*) – gustar (*goostar*)

**to enjoy oneself** – divertirse (*deeber-teerse*)

**enquiry desk** – la información (*eenforma-syon*)

**to enter** – entrar en (*entrar en*)

**entertainment** – el entretenimiento (*entre-teneemyento*)

**entrance** – la entrada (*en-trada*)

**entrance fee** – el precio de entrada (*presyo de entrada*)

**envelope** – el sobre (*sobre*)

**equal** – igual (*ee-gwal*)

**equipment** – el equipo (*e-keepo*)

**to escape** – escapar (*eska-par*)

**essential** – imprescindible (*eem-preseen-dee-ble*)

**euro** – el euro (*e-ooro*)

**Europe** – Europa (*e-oo-ropa*)

**European** – el/la europeo(a) (*e-ooro-pe-o(a)*)

**European Union** – la Unión Europea (*oo-nyon e-ooro-pe-a*)

**evening** – la tarde (*tar-de*)

**every** – cada (*kada*)

**everyone** – todo el mundo; todos (*todo el moondo; todos*)

**everything** – todo (*todo*)

**everywhere** – en todas partes (*en todas partes*)

**example**

**for example** – por ejemplo (*por e-hemplo*)

**excellent** – excelente (*ekse-lente*)

**except** – excepto (*ek-septo*)

**excess baggage** – el exceso de equipaje (*ek-seso de ekee-pa-he*)

**exchange** – el cambio (*kambyo*)

**to exchange** – cambiar (*kambyar*)

**exchange rate** – el tipo/la tasa de cambio (*teepo/tasa de kambyo*)

**exciting** – emocionante (*emosyo-nan-te*)

**excursion** – la excursión (*eskoor-syon*)

**excuse**

**excuse me!** – perdón (*perdon*)

**exit** – la salida (*sa-leeda*)

**expenses** – los gastos (*gastos*)

**expensive** – caro(a) (*karo(a)*)

**to expire** (*ticket, etc*) – caducar (*kadoo-kar*)

**to explain** – explicar (*e(k)splee-kar*)

**explosion** – la explosión (*e(k)splo-syon*)

**to export** – exportar (*e(k)spor-tar*)

**express** (*train*) – el expreso (*e(k)s-preso*)

**extra** (*in addition*) – de más (*de mas*)

**more** – extra; adicional (*ek-stra; adeesyo-nal*)

**face** – la cara (*kara*)

**facilities** – las instalaciones (*ee(n)stala-syones*)

**fact** – el hecho (*echo*)

**to faint** – desmayarse (*desma-yar-se*)

**fair** (*hair*) – rubio(a) (*roobyo(a)*)

**just** – justo(a) (*hoosto(a)*)

**fair** (*funfair*) – la feria (*ferya*)

**fake** – falso(a) (*falso(a)*)

**to fall** – caer; caerse (*kaer(se)*)

**family** – la familia (*fa-meelya*)

**famous** – famoso(a) (*fa-moso(a)*)

**far** – lejos (*lehos*)

**is it far?** – ¿está lejos? (*¿esta lehos?*)

**how far is it?** – ¿a cuánto está? (*¿a kwanto esta?*)

**fashionable** – de moda (*de moda*)

**fast** – rápido(a) (*ra-peedo(a)*)

**too fast** – demasiado rápido (*dema-syado ra-peedo*)

**to fasten** (*seatbelt, etc*) – abrocharse (*abro-char-se*)

**fat** (*plump*) – gordo(a) (*gordo(a)*)

**father** – el papá (*pa-pa*)

**fault** (*defect*) – el defecto (*de-fekto*)

**favour** – el favor (*favor*)

**favourite** – favorito(a); preferido(a) (*fabo-reeto(a)*; prefe-reedo(a))

**to feed** – dar de comer (*dar de komer*)

**to feel** – sentir (*sen-teer*)

**to fetch** (*to bring*) – traer (*tra-er*)

**to go and get** – ir a buscar (*eer a booskar*)

**fever** – la fiebre (*fyebre*)

**few** – pocos(as) (*pokos(a)s*)

**a few** – algunos(as) (*al-goonos(a)s*)

**fiancé or fiancée** – el/la novio(a) (*nobyo(a)*)

**to fight** – luchar (*loochar*)

**to fill** – llenar (*yenar*)

**form** – rellenar (*re-yenar*)

**fillet** – el filete (*fee-lete*)

**to find** – encontrar (*enkon-trar*)

**fine** (*to be paid*) – la multa (*moolta*)

**to finish** – acabar (*aka-bar*)

**finished** – terminado(a) (*termee-nado(a)*)

**fire** (*flames*) – el fuego (*fwe-go*)

**blaze** – el incendio (*een-sendyo*)

**fire!** – ¡fuego! (*ifwe-go!*)

**fire alarm** – la alarma de incendios (*a-larma de een-sendyos*)

**fire brigade** – los bomberos (*bom-beros*)

**fire escape/exit** – la salida de emergencia (*sa-leeda de emer-hensya*)

**fire extinguisher** – el extinguidor (*e(ks)teengee-dor*)

**firm** (*company*) – la empresa (*em-presa*)

**first** – primero(a) (*pree-mero(a)*)

**first aid** – los primeros auxilios (*pree-meros ow-seelyos*)

**first class** – primera clase (*pree-mera klase*)

**first name** – el nombre de pila (*nombre de peela*)

**fish** (*food*) – el **pescado** (*pes-kado*)

**alive** – el **pez** (*pes*)

**to fit** (*clothes*) – **quedar bien** (*ke-dar byen*)

**to fix** – **arreglar** (*arre-glar*)

**flask** (*thermos*) – el **termo** (*termo*)

**flat** (*apartment*) – el **apartamento** (*aparta-mento*)

**flat** – llano(a); plano(a) (*yano(a); plano(a)*)

**flavour** – el **sabor** (*sabor*)

**fleas** – las **pulgas** (*poolgas*)

**flesh** – la **carne** (*karne*)

**flex** – el **cable eléctrico** (*ka-ble e-lektreeko*)

**flight** – el **vuelo** (*bwe-lo*)

**floor** (*of building*) – el **piso** (*peesoo*)

**of room** – el **suelo** (*swe-lo*)

**flower** – la **flor** (*flor*)

**flu** – la **gripe** (*gree-pe*)

**fly** – la **mosca** (*moska*)

**to fly** – **volar** (*bolar*)

**fly sheet** (*camping*) – el **toldo impermeable** (*toldo eemper-me-a-ble*)

**fog** – la niebla (*nyebbla*)

**it's foggy** – hay niebla (*a-ee nyebbla*)

**to fold** – doblar (*doblar*)

**to follow** – seguir (*segeer*)

**food** – la comida (*ko-meeda*)

**football** – el fútbol (*footbol*)

**footpath** – el sendero (*sendero*)

**in country** – el camino (*kameeno*)

**forbidden** – prohibido(a) (*pro-ee-beedo(a)*)

**forest** – el bosque (*bos-ke*)

**to forget** – olvidar (*olbee-dar*)

**fork** (*for eating*) – el tenedor (*tene-dor*)

**in road** – la bifurcación (*beefoorka-syon*)

**form** (*document*) – el impreso (*eem-preso*)

**formal dress** – el traje de etiqueta (*trahe de etee-keta*)

**fortnight** – quince días (*keense dee-as*)

**forward** – adelante (*a-delan-te*)

**fountain** – la fuente (*fwente*)

**fracture** – la fractura (*frak-toora*)

**fragile** – frágil (*fraheel*)

**France** – Francia (*fransya*)

**free** (*not occupied*) – libre (*leebre*)

**costing nothing** – gratis (*gratees*)

**French** – francés/francesa (*fran-ses/fran-se-sa*)

**language** – el francés (*fran-ses*)

**French fries** – las papas a la francesa (*papas a la fran-se-sa*)

**frequent** – frecuente (*fre-kwente*)

**fresh** – fresco(a) (*fresko(a)*)

**friend** – el/la amigo(a) (*a-meego(a)*)

**from** – de; desde (*de; desde*)

**front** – la parte delantera (*parte delan-tera*)

**in front of** – delante de (*delan-te de*)

**front door** – la puerta de la calle (*pwerta de la ka-ye*)

**frost** – la helada (*e-lada*)

**frozen** – congelado(a) (*kon-he-lado(a)*)

**to fry** – freír (*fre-eer*)

**full** – lleno(a) (*yeno(a)*)

**occupied** – ocupado(a) (*okoo-pado(a)*)

**full board** – pensión completa (*pen-syon kom-pleta*)

**fun** – la diversión (*deeber-syon*)

**funny** (*amusing*) – divertido(a) (*deeber-teedo(a)*)

**furnished** – amueblado(a) (*a-mwe-blado(a)*)

**future** – el futuro (*foo-tooro*)

**gallery** – la galería (*gale-ree-a*)

**game** – el juego (*hwe-go*)

**animals** – la caza (*kasa*)

**garden** – el jardín (*hardeen*)

**gate** (*airport*) – la puerta (*pwerta*)

**generous** – generoso(a) (*he-ne-roso*)

**gents** (*toilet*) – el baño de caballeros (*banyo de kaba-yeros*)

**genuine** – auténtico(a) (*ow-tenteeko(a)*)

**German** – alemán/alemana (*ale-man/ale-ma-na*)

**language** – el alemán (*ale-man*)

**German measles** – la rubeola (*roo-be-ola*)

**Germany** – Alemania (*ale-ma-nya*)

**to get** (*to obtain*) – conseguir (*konse-geer*)

**to receive** – recibir (*resee-beer*)

**to bring** – traer (*tra-er*)

**to get in** (*vehicle*) – **subir** (*al*) (*soobeer* (*al*))

**to get out** (*of vehicle*) – **bajarse de** (*ba-har-se de*)

**girl** – **la chica** (*cheeka*)

**girlfriend** – **la novia** (*nobyá*)

**to give** – **dar** (*dar*)

**to give back** – **devolver** (*debol-ber*)

**glass** (*for drinking*) – **el vaso** (*baso*)

**substance** – **el cristal** (*kreestál*)

**glasses** – **los lentes** (*lentes*)

**to go** – **ir** (*eer*)

**to go back** – **volver** (*bolber*)

**to go in** – **entrar** (*en*) (*entrar en*)

**to go out** – **salir** (*saleer*)

**goat** – **la cabra** (*kabra*)

**gold** – **el oro** (*oro*)

**good** – **bueno(a)** (*bwe-no(a)*)

**very good** – **muy bueno** (*mwee bwe-no*)

**good afternoon** – **buenas tardes** (*bwe-nas tar-des*)

**good day** – **buenos días** (*bwe-nos dee-as*)

**good evening** – buenas tardes (*bwe-nas tar-des*)  
**later** – buenas noches (*bwe-nas no-ches*)

**good morning** – buenos días (*bwe-nos dee-as*)

**good night** – buenas noches (*bwe-nas no-ches*)

**goodbye** – adiós (*adyos*)

**greasy** – grasiento(a) (*gra-syento(a)*)

**great** (*big*) – grande (*gran-de*)

**wonderful** – estupendo(a) (*estoo-pendo(a)*)

**green** – verde (*ber-de*)

**grey** – gris (*grees*)

**ground** – el suelo (*swe-lo*)

**ground floor** – la planta baja (*planta baha*)

**on the ground floor** – en la planta baja (*en la planta baha*)

**group** – el grupo (*groopo*)

**guest** – el/la invitado(a) (*eembee-tado(a)*)

**in hotel** – el/la huésped (*wesped*)

**guesthouse** – la pensión (*pensyon*)

**guide** (*tour guide*) – el/la guía (*gee-a*)

**guidebook** – la guía turística (*gee-a toorees-teeeka*)

**guided tour** – la visita con guía (*bee-seeta kon gee-a*)

**to guide** – guiar (*gee-ar*)

**hair** – el pelo (*pelo*)

**hairdresser** – el/la peluquero(a) (*peloo-ker(a)*)

**half** – medio(a) (*medyo*)

**half an hour** – media hora (*medya ora*)

**half board** – media pensión (*medya pensyon*)

**handbag** – el bolso (*bolso*)

**handkerchief** – el pañuelo (*pa-nyoo-we-lo*)

**handle** (*of cup*) – el asa (*asa*)

**of door** – el pomo (*pomo*)

**hand luggage** – el equipaje de mano (*ekee-pa-he de mano*)

**hands-free phone** – el teléfono inalámbrico (*te-le-fono eena-lambreeko*)

**to happen** – pasar (*pasar*)

**what happened?** – ¿qué pasó? (*¿ke paso?*)

**happy** – feliz (*felees*)

**happy birthday!** – ¡feliz cumpleaños! (*¡felees koomple-a-nyos!*)

**hard** – duro(a) (*dooro(a)*)

**difficult** – difícil (*dee-feeseel*)

**to have** – tener (*tener*)

**to have to** – tener que (*tener ke*)

**hay fever** – la alergia al polen (*a-lerhya al polen*)

**headache** – el dolor de cabeza (*dolor de ka-besa*)

**health** – la salud (*salood*)

**healthy** – sano(a) (*sano(a)*)

**to hear** – oír (*o-eer*)

**heating** – la calefacción (*kalefak-syon*)

**to heat up** (*food*) – calentar (*kalen-tar*)

**heavy** – pesado(a) (*pe-sado(a)*)

**height** – la altura (*al-toora*)

**hello** – hola (*ola*)

**on phone** – ¿diga? (*¿deega?*)

**help!** – ¡socorro! (*¡so-korro!*)

**to help** – ayudar (*ayoo-dar*)

**here** – aquí (*akee*)

**hi!** – ¡hola! (*¡ola!*)

**to hide** (*something*) – esconder (*eskon-der*)

**oneself** – esconderse (*eskon-derse*)

**high** – alto(a) (*alto(a)*)

**hire** (*bike, boat*) – el alquiler (*alkee-ler*)

**car hire** – el alquiler de autos (*alkee-ler de owtos*)

**bike hire** – el alquiler de bicicletas (*alkee-ler de beesee-kletas*)

**to hire** – alquilar (*alkee-lar*)

**hire car** – el auto de alquiler (*owto de alkee-ler*)

**to hold** – tener (*tener*)

**to contain** – contener (*kon-tener*)

**hold-up** (*traffic jam*) – el atasco (*a-tasko*)

**holiday** – las vacaciones (*baka-syones*)

**public** – la fiesta (*fyesta*)

**on holiday** – de vacaciones (*de baka-syones*)

**home** – la casa (*kasa*)

**at home** – en casa (*en kasa*)

**honest** – sincero(a) (*seen-sero*)

**to hope** – esperar (*espe-rar*)

**hospital** – el hospital (*ospee-tal*)

**hostel** – el hostel (*ostal*)

**hot** – caliente (*ka-lyente*)

**hour** – la hora (*ora*)

**half an hour** – media hora (*medya ora*)

**house** – la casa (*kasa*)

**housewife/husband** – la/el ama(o) de casa (*ama/o de kasa*)

**hungry**

**to be hungry** – tener hambre (*tener ambre*)

**hurry**

**I'm in a hurry** – tengo prisa (*tengo preesa*)

**to hurt** (*injure*) – hacer daño (*aser danyo*)

**ice** – el hielo (*yelo*)

**cube** – el cubito (*koo-beeto*)

**with/without ice** – con/sin hielo (*kon/seen yelo*)

**idea** – la idea (*ee-de-a*)

**identity card** – la tarjeta de identidad (*tar-heta de eedentee-dad*)

**if** – si (*see*)

**ill** – enfermo(a) (*en-fermo(a)*)

**illness** – la enfermedad (*enferme-dad*)

**immediately** – inmediatamente; enseguida (*eenmedyata-mente; ense-geeda*)

**immersion heater** – el calentador eléctrico (*kalenta-dor e-lektreeko*)

**immigration** – la inmigración (*eenmeegra-syon*)

**immunisation** – la inmunización (*eenmooneesa-syon*)

**to import** – importar (*eempor-tar*)

**important** – importante (*eemportan-te*)

**impossible** – imposible (*eempo-see-ble*)

**to improve** – mejorar (*meho-rar*)

**in** – dentro de; en (*dentro de; en*)

**in front of** – delante de (*delan-te de*)

**included** – incluido(a) (*eenkloo-eedo(a)*)

**inconvenient** – inoportuno(a) (*eenopor-toono(a)*)

**to increase** – aumentar (*owmen-tar*)

**indigestion** – la indigestión (*eendeehes-tyon*)

**indigestion tablets** – las pastillas para la indigestión (*pastee-yas para la eendeehes-tyon*)

**indoors** – dentro (*dentro*)

**infection** – la infección (*eenfek-syon*)

**infectious** – contagioso(a) (*konta-hyoso(a)*)

**information** – la información (*eenforma-syon*)

**information desk** – información (*eenforma-syon*)

**inhaler** – el inhalador (*eenala-dor*)

**injection** – la inyección (*eenyek-syon*)

**to injure** – herir (*ereer*)

**injured** – herido(a) (*e-reedo(a)*)

**injury** – la herida (*e-reeda*)

**insect** – el insecto (*een-sekto*)

**insect bite** – la picadura de insecto (*peeka-doora de een-sekto*)

**insect repellent** – el repelente de insectos (*repe-lente de een-sektos*)

**inside** – dentro de (*dentro de*)

**instead of** – en lugar de (*en loogar de*)

**insurance** – el seguro (*se-gooro*)

**insurance certificate** – la póliza de seguros (*po-leesa de se-gooros*)

**to insure** – asegurar (*asegoo-rar*)

**insured** – asegurado(a) (*asegoo-rado(a)*)

**to intend to** – pensar (*pensar*)

**interesting** – interesante (*eentere-san-te*)

**internet** – el/la Internet (*eenter-net*)

**internet café** – el cibercafé (*seeberka-fe*)

**into** – en (*en*)

**to introduce to** – presentar a (*presen-tar a*)

**invoice** – la factura (*fak-toora*)

**iron** (*for clothes*) – la plancha (*plancha*)

**metal** – el hierro (*yerro*)

**island** – la isla (*eesla*)

**jammed** (*stuck*) – atascado(a) (*atas-kado(a)*)

**jewellery** – las joyas (*hoyas*)

**job** – el empleo (*emple-o*)

**to join in** – participar en (*parteeseepar en*)

**to joke** – bromear (*brome-ar*)

**joke** – la broma; el chiste (*broma; cheeste*)

**journey** – el viaje (*bya-he*)

**juice** – el jugo (*hoogo*)

**to jump** – saltar (*saltar*)

**just**

**just two** – sólo dos (*solo dos*)

**I've just arrived** – **acabo de llegar** (*a-kabo de yegar*)

**to keep** (*to retain*) – **guardar** (*gwardar*)

**key** – **la llave** (*yabe*)

**key card** – **la llave tarjeta** (*yabe tar-heta*)

**to kill** – **matar** (*matar*)

**kind** (*person*) – **amable** (*a-ma-ble*)

**sort** – **la clase** (*klase*)

**kiosk** – **el quiosco** (*kyosko*)

**to knock** (*on door*) – **llamar** (*yamar*)

**to know** (*have knowledge of*) – **saber** (*saber*)

**person, place** – **conocer** (*kono-ser*)

**to know how to** – **saber** (*saber*)

**ladies** (*toilet*) – **el baño de mujeres** (*banyo de moo-heres*)

**lady** – **la señora** (*se-nyora*)

**lake** – **el lago** (*lago*)

**lamp** – **la lámpara** (*lam-para*)

**to land** – **aterrizar** (*aterree-sar*)

**lane** (*in road*) – **el carril** (*karreel*)

**large** – grande (*gran-de*)

**last** – último(a) (*ool-teemo(a)*)

**late** – tarde (*tar-de*)

**to laugh** – reírse (*rre-eerse*)

**laundry service** – el servicio de lavandería (*ser-beesyoy de laban-de-ree-a*)

**lavatory (in house)** – el váter (*bater*)  
**public** – los baños (*banyos*)

**laxative** – el laxante (*laksan-te*)

**to learn** – aprender (*apren-der*)

**lease (rental)** – el alquiler (*alkee-ler*)

**leather** – el cuero (*kwe-ro*)

**to leave (a place)** – irse de (*eerse de*)  
**leave behind** – dejar (*de-har*)

**left**

**on/to the left** – a la izquierda (*a la ees-kyer-da*)

**left-handed** – zurdo(a) (*soordo(a)*)

**to lend** – prestar (*prestar*)

**length** – la longitud (*lonhee-tood*)

**lens (photographic)** – el objetivo (*obhe-teebo*)  
**contact lens** – el lente de contacto (*lente de kon-tak-to*)

**less** – menos (*menos*)

**to let** (*to allow*) – permitir (*permee-teer*)

**to hire out** – alquilar (*alkee-lar*)

**letter** – la carta (*karta*)

**of alphabet** – la letra (*letra*)

**lie** (*untruth*) – la mentira (*men-teera*)

**to lie down** – acostarse (*akostar-se*)

**life insurance** – el seguro de vida (*se-gooro de beeda*)

**life jacket** – el chaleco salvavidas (*cha-leko salba-beedas*)

**lift** (*elevator*) – el ascensor (*asen-sor*)

**light** (*not heavy*) – ligero(a); liviano (*lee-hero(a)*; *lee-byano(a)*)

**light** – la luz (*loos*)

**like** (*similar to*) – como (*komo*)

**to like** – gustar (*goos-tar*)

**line** (*row, queue*) – la fila (*feela*)

**telephone** – la línea (*lee-ne-a*)

**list** – la lista (*leesta*)

**to listen to** – escuchar (*eskoo-char*)

**little** – pequeño(a) (*pe-ke-nyo(a)*)

**a little...** – un poco... (*oom poko...*)

**to live** – vivir (*beeber*)

**lock** (*on door, box*) – la cerradura (*serra-doora*)

**to lock** – cerrar con llave (*serrar kon yabe*)

**long** – largo(a) (*largo(a)*)

**long-sighted** – hipermetrope (*eepor-metro-pe*)

**to look after** – cuidar (*kweedat*)

**to look at** – mirar (*meerat*)

**to look for** – buscar (*booskat*)

**to lose** – perder (*perder*)

**lost** – perdido(a) (*per-deedo(a)*)

**lost property office** – la oficina de objetos perdidos (*ofee-seena de ob-  
hetos per-deedos*)

**lot**

**a lot of** – mucho(a) (*moocho(a)*)

**loud** (*sound, voice*) – fuerte (*fwer-te*)

**volume** – alto(a) (*alto(a)*)

**lounge** – el salón (*salon*)

**love** – el amor (*amor*)

**to love** (*person*) – querer (*ke-rer*)

**lovely** – precioso(a) (*pre-syoso(a)*)

**low** – bajo(a) (*baho*)

**low-fat** – bajo(a) en calorías (*baho en kalo-ree-as*)

**luck** – la suerte (*swer-te*)

**lucky**

**to be lucky** – tener suerte (*tener swer-te*)

**luggage** – el equipaje (*ekee-pa-he*)

**luggage allowance** – el equipaje permitido (*ekee-pa-he permee-teedo*)

**luggage tag** – la etiqueta (*etee-keta*)

**luggage trolley** – el carrito (*ka-rreeto*)

**machine** – la máquina (*ma-keena*)

**maid** (*in hotel*) – la camarera (*kama-rera*)

**mail** – el correo (*korre-o*)

**main** – principal (*preensee-pal*)

**to make** – hacer (*aser*)

**male** – masculino(a) (*maskoo-leeno*)

**man** – el hombre (*ombre*)

**to manage** (*be in charge of*) – dirigir (*deeree-heer*)

**manager** – el/la gerente (*he-rente*)

**many** – muchos(as) (*moochos(a)s*)

**map** (*of region,*) – el mapa (*mapa*)  
**of town** – el plano (*plano*)

**market** – el mercado (*mer-kado*)

**where is the market?** – ¿dónde está el mercado? (*¿donde esta el mer-kado?*)

**when is the market?** – ¿cuándo hay mercado? (*¿kwando ay mer-kado?*)

**market place** – la plaza (*del mercado*) (*plasa del mer-kado*)

**married** – casado(a) (*ka-sado(a)*)

**I'm married** – estoy/soy casado(a) (*estoy/soy ka-sado(a)*)

**are you married?** – ¿está/es casado(a)? (*¿esta/es ka-sado(a)?*)

**to marry** – casarse con (*ka-sar-se kon*)

**to matter** – importar (*eempor-tar*)

**it doesn't matter** – no importa (*no eem-porta*)

**what's the matter?** – ¿qué pasa? (*¿ke pasa?*)

**mattress** – el colchón (*kolchon*)

**maximum** – máximo(a) (*mak-seemo(a)*)

**to mean** – querer decir (*ke-rer deseer*)

**what does this mean?** – ¿qué quiere decir esto? (*¿ke kyere deseer esto?*)

**to measure** – medir (*medeer*)

**medical insurance** – el seguro médico (*se-gooro me-deeko*)

**medical treatment** – el tratamiento médico (*trata-myento me-deeko*)

**medicine** – la medicina (*medee-seena*)

**to meet (by chance)** – encontrarse con (*enkontrar-se kon*)

**by arrangement** – ver (*ber*)

**meeting** – la reunión (*re-oo-nyon*)

**meeting point** – el punto de reunión (*poonto de re-oo-nyon*)

**men** – los hombres (*ombres*)

**to mend** – arreglar (*arre-glar*)

**menu** – la carta (*karta*)

**set menu** – el menú del día (*menoo del dee-a*)

**message** – el mensaje (*men-sahe*)

**metro (underground)** – el metro (*metro*)

**metro station** – la estación de metro (*esta-syon de metro*)

**midday** – el mediodía (*medyo-dee-a*)

**middle** – el medio (*medyo*)

**midnight** – la medianoche (*medya-noche*)

**mind**

**do you mind if...?** – ¿le importa que...? (*¿le eem-porta ke...?*)

**I don't mind** – no me importa (*no me eem-porta*)

**minimum** – el mínimo (*mee-neemo*)

**minute** – el minuto (*mee-nooto*)

**mirror** – el espejo (*es-peho*)

**to miss** (*train, etc*) – perder (*perder*)

**missing** (*lost*) – perdido(a) (*per-deedo(a)*)

**mistake** – el error (*error*)

**mobile** (*phone*) – el celular (*seloo-lar*)

**modern** – moderno(a) (*mo-derno(a)*)

**moment** – el momento (*mo-mento*)

**money** – el dinero; la plata (*dee-nero; plata*)

**month** – el mes (*mes*)

**morning** – la mañana (*ma-nyana*)

**mosquito** – el mosquito (*mos-keeto*)

**mosquito bite** – la picadura de mosquito (*peeka-doora de mos-keeto*)

**mosquito net** – mosquitero(a) (*moskee-tero(a)*)

**mosquito repellent** – el repelente de mosquitos (*repe-lente de mos-keetos*)

**most**

**most of** – la mayor parte de; la mayoría de (*mayor parte de; mayoree-a de*)

**mother** – la mamá (*ma-má*)

**mountain** – la montaña (*mon-tanya*)

**mountain sickness** – el soroche; el mal de puna (*soroche; mal de puna*)

**mouthwash** – el enjuague bucal (*en-hwa-ge bookal*)

**to move** – mover (*mober*)

**it isn't moving** – no se mueve (*no se mwe-be*)

**movie** – la película (*pe-leekoola*)

**much** – mucho(a) (*moocho(a)*)

**too much** – demasiado(a) (*dema-syado(a)*)

**mugging** – el atraco (*a-trako*)

**muscle** – el músculo (*moos-koolo*)

**must** (*to have to*) – deber (*deber*)

**name** – el nombre (*nombre*)

**narrow** – estrecho(a) (*es-trecho(a)*)

**national** – nacional (*nasyo-nal*)

**national park** – el parque nacional (*par-ke nasyo-nal*)

**nationality** – la nacionalidad (*nasyonalee-dad*)

**natural** – natural (*natoo-ral*)

**nature** – la naturaleza (*natoora-lesa*)

**nature reserve** – la reserva natural (*re-serba natoo-ral*)

**near to** – cerca de (*serka de*)

**near to the bank** – cerca del banco (*serka del banko*)

**necessary** – necesario(a) (*ne-se-saryo(a)*)

**to need** – necesitar (*ne-se-seetar*)

**negative (photo)** – el negativo (*nega-teebo*)

**never** – nunca (*noonka*)

**new** – nuevo(a) (*nwe-bo(a)*)

**news (TV, radio, etc)** – las noticias (*no-teesyas*)

**newspaper** – el periódico (*peryo-deeko*)

**New Year** – el Año Nuevo (*a-nyo nwe-bo*)

**Happy New Year!** – ¡Feliz Año Nuevo! (*¡felees a-nyo nwe-bo!*)

**New Year's Eve** – la Nochevieja (*noche byeha*)

**next** – próximo(a) (*prok-seemo(a)*)

**next to** – al lado de (*al lado de*)

**next week** – la próxima semana (*prok-seema se-mana*)

**the next stop** – la próxima parada (*prok-seema pa-rada*)

**nice (person)** – simpático(a) (*seem-pateeko(a)*)

**place, holiday** – lindo(a) (*leendo*)

**night** – la noche (*noche*)

**no** – no (*no*)

**no entry** – prohibida la entrada (*proee-beeda la en-trada*)

**no smoking** – prohibido fumar (*proee-beedo foomar*)

**no sugar** – sin azúcar (*seen a-sookar*)

**no problem** – ¡por supuesto! (*¡por soo-pwesto!*)

**nobody** – nadie (*nadye*)

**noise** – el ruido (*rweedo*)

**none** – ninguno(a) (*neen-goono(a)*)

**nothing** – nada (*nada*)

**nothing else** – nada más (*nada mas*)

**notice (sign)** – el anuncio (*a-noonsyo*)

**warning** – el aviso (*a-beeso*)

**now** – ahora (*a-ora*)

**nowhere** – en ninguna parte (*en neen-goona parte*)

**number** – el número (*noo-mero*)

**to obtain** – obtener (*obte-ner*)

**odd** (*strange*) – raro(a) (*raro*)

**of** – de (*de*)

**made of...** – hecho(a) de... (*echo(a) de...*)

**off** (*light; etc*) – apagado(a) (*apa-gado(a)*)

**rotten** – pasado(a) (*pa-sado(a)*)

**office** – la oficina (*ofee-seena*)

**often** – a menudo (*me-noodo*)

**how often?** – ¿cada cuánto? (*¿kada kwanto?*)

**old** – viejo(a) (*byeho(a)*)

**how old are you?** – ¿cuántos años tiene? (*¿kwantos a-nyos tye-ne?*)

**I'm ... years old** – tengo ... años (*tengo ... a-nyos*)

**on** (*light, TV*) – encendido(a) (*ensen-deedo(a)*)

**on top of** – sobre; encima (*sobre; en-seema*)

**on the table** – sobre la mesa (*sobre la mesa*)

**on time** – a tiempo (*a tyempo*)

**once** – una vez (*oona bes*)

**at once** – enseguida (*en-se-geeda*)

**only** – sólo (*solo*)

**open** – abierto(a) (*a-byerto(a)*)

**to open** – abrir (*a-breer*)

**opposite (to)** – enfrente (*de*) (*en-frente (de)*)

**opposite the bank** – enfrente del banco (*en-frente del banko*)

**orange (colour)** – naranja; anaranjado(a) (*na-ranha; naran-hado(a)*)

**order**

**out of order** – dañado(a) (*da-nyado(a)*)

**to order (in restaurant)** – pedir (*pe-deer*)

**to organize** – organizar (*organee-sar*)

**other**

**the other one** – el/la otro(a) (*otro(a)*)

**out (light)** – apagado(a) (*apa-gado(a)*)

**over (on top of)** – (por) encima de ((por) en-seema de)

**to owe** – deber (*deber*)

**to pack (luggage)** – hacer las maletas (*aser las ma-letas*)

**package, packet** – el paquete (*pa-kete*)

**package tour** – el viaje organizado (*bya-he organee-sado*)

**page** – la página (*pa-heena*)

**pain** – el dolor (*dolor*)

**painful** – doloroso(a) (*dolo-roso(a)*)

**painkiller** – el analgésico; el calmante (*anal-heseeko; kalman-te*)

**pair** – el par (*par*)

**pale** – pálido(a) (*pa-leedo(a)*)

**pan** (*saucepan*) – la cacerola (*ka-se-rola*)

**frying** – el/la sartén (*sarten*)

**pants** (*men's underwear*) – los calzoncillos (*kalson-see-yos*)

**paper** – el papel (*papel*)

**parcel** – el paquete (*pa-kete*)

**pardon?** – ¿cómo? (*¿komo?*)

**parents** – los papás (*pa-pas*)

**park** – el parque (*par-ke*)

**party** (*group*) – el grupo (*groopo*)

**celebration** – la fiesta (*fyesta*)

**political** – el partido (*par-teedo*)

**passenger** – el/la pasajero(a) (*pasa-hero(a)*)

**passport** – el pasaporte (*pasa-porte*)

**passport control** – el control de pasaportes (*kontrol de pasa-portes*)

**path** – el camino (*ka-meeno*)

**patient** (*in hospital*) – el/la paciente (*pa-syente*)

**pavement** – la acera (*a-sera*)

**to pay** – pagar (*pagar*)

**payment** – el pago (*pago*)

**payphone** – el teléfono público (*te-le-fono poo-bleeko*)

**peace** – la paz (*pas*)

**pedestrian** – el peatón (*pe-a-ton*)

**pedestrian crossing** – el paso de peatones (*paso de pe-a-tones*)

**people** – la gente (*hente*)

**per** – por (*por*)

**perfect** – perfecto(a) (*per-fekto(a)*)

**performance** – la función (*foon-syon*)

**perhaps** – quizá(s) (*keesa(s)*)

**person** – la persona (*per-sona*)

**personal organizer** – la agenda (*a-henda*)

**phone** – el teléfono (*te-le-fono*)

**by phone** – por teléfono (*por te-le-fono*)

**phonebook** – el directorio (*telefónico*) (*deerek-toryo tele-foneeko*)

**phone call** – la llamada (*telefónica*) (*ya-mada tele-foneeka*)

**phonecard** – la tarjeta telefónica (*tar-heta tele-foneeka*)

**to phone** – llamar por teléfono (*yamar por te-le-fono*)

**photograph** – la fotografía (*fotogra-fee-a*)

**to take a photograph** – tomar una fotografía (*tomar oona fotogra-fee-a*)

**to pick** (*choose*) – elegir; escoger (*ele-heer; esko-her*)

**picture** (*painting*) – el cuadro (*kwadro*)

**photo** – la foto (*foto*)

**piece** – el trozo (*troso*)

**pillow** – la almohada (*almo-ada*)

**pillowcase** – la funda de almohada (*foonda de almo-ada*)

**pink** – rosa (*rosa*)

**pity**

**what a pity** – ¡qué lástima! (*¡ke las-teema!*)

**place** – el lugar (*loogar*)

**place of birth** – el lugar de nacimiento (*loogar de nasee-myento*)

**plastic** (*made of*) – de plástico (*de plas-teeko*)

**plastic bag** – la bolsa de plástico (*bolsa de plas-teeko*)

**plate** – el plato (*plato*)

**to play** (*games*) – jugar (*hoogar*)

**pleasant** – agradable (*agra-da-ble*)

**pleased** – contento(a) (*kon-tento(a)*)

**to plug in** – enchufar (*enchoo-far*)

**pocket** – el bolsillo (*bol-see-yo*)

**police** (*force*) – la policía (*polee-see-a*)

**policeman/woman** – el/la policía (*polee-see-a*)

**police station** – la comisaría; la estación de policía (*komeesa-ree-a; esta-syon de polee-see-a*)

**pool** – la piscina (*pee-seena*)

**poor** – pobre (*pobre*)

**popular** – popular (*popoo-lar*)

**possible** – posible (*po-see-ble*)

**post**

**by post** – por correo (*por korre-o*)

**to post** – echar/poner al correo (*echar/po-ner al korre-o*)

**postbox** – el buzón (*booson*)

**postcard** – la postal (*postal*)

**postcode** – el código postal (*kodeego postal*)

**post office** – la oficina de correos (*ofee-seena de korre-os*)

**poster** – el afiche (*a-fee-che*)

**to postpone** – aplazar (*apla-sar*)

**pottery** – la cerámica (*se-rameeka*)

**to pour** – echar; servir (*echar; serbeer*)

**power** (*electricity*) – la electricidad (*elek-treese-dad*)

**to prefer** – preferir (*pfe-reer*)

**to prepare** – preparar (*prepa-rar*)

**prescription** – la receta médica (*re-seta me-deeka*)

**present** (*gift*) – el regalo (*re-galo*)

**price** – el precio (*presyo*)

**price list** – la lista de precios (*leesta de presyos*)

**private** – privado(a) (*pree-bado(a)*)

**probably** – probablemente (*proba-blemente*)

**problem** – el problema (*pro-blema*)

**prohibited** – prohibido(a) (*pro-ee-beedo(a)*)

**promise** – la promesa (*pro-mesa*)

**to promise** – prometer (*prome-ter*)

**to pronounce** – pronunciar (*pronoon-syar*)

**to provide** – proporcionar (*proporsyo-nar*)

**public** – público(a) (*poo-bleeko*)

**public holiday** – la fiesta (*oficial*) (*fyesta (o-fee-syal)*)

**pullover** – el saco; el suéter (*sako; sweter*)

**purple** – morado(a) (*mo-rado(a)*)

**purpose**

**on purpose** – a propósito (*a propo-seeto*)

**purse** – el monedero (*mone-dero*)

**to push** – empujar (*empoo-har*)

**to put** (*place*) – poner (*poner*)

**quality** – la calidad (*kalee-dad*)

**quantity** – la cantidad (*kantee-dad*)

**quarter** – el cuarto (*kwarto*)

**query, question** – la pregunta (*pre-goonta*)

**queue** – la cola (*kola*)

**to queue** – hacer cola (*aser kola*)

**quick** – rápido(a) (*ra-peedo(a)*)

**quickly** – de prisa (*de preesa*)

**quiet** (*place*) – tranquilo(a) (*tran-keelo(a)*)

**quite** – bastante (*bastan-te*)

**racket** (*tennis; etc*) – la raqueta (*ra-keta*)

**railway** – el ferrocarril (*ferro-karreel*)

**railway station** – la estación de tren (*esta-syon de tren*)

**rain** – la lluvia (*yoo-bya*)

**to rain**

**it's raining** – está lloviendo (*esta yo-byendo*)

**rare** (*unique*) – excepcional (*e(k)sepsyo-nal*)

**rate** (*price*) – la tarifa (*ta-reefa*)

**rate of exchange** – el tipo/la tasa de cambio (*teepo/tasa de kambyo*)

**razor** (*electric*) – la rasuradora (*rasoora-dora*)

**razor blades** – las hojas de afeitar (*ohas de afey-tar*)

**to read** – leer (*le-er*)

**ready** – listo(a) (*leesto(a)*)

**to get ready** – prepararse (*prepa-rar-se*)

**real** – verdadero(a) (*berda-dero(a)*)

**to realize** – darse cuenta de (*dar-se kwenta de*)

**receipt** – el recibo (*re-seebo*)

**reception desk** – la recepción (*resep-syon*)

**receptionist** – el/la recepcionista (*resepsyo-neesta*)

**to recognize** – reconocer (*rekono-ser*)

**to recommend** – recomendar (*rekomen-dar*)

**to recover** (*from illness*) – recuperarse (*rekoo-pe-rar-se*)

**red** – rojo(a) (*roho(a)*)

**to reduce** – reducir (*redoo-seer*)

**reduction** – el descuento (*des-kwento*)

**to refer to** – referirse a (*refe-reerse a*)

**refund** – el reembolso (*rem-bolso*)

**to refuse** – negarse (*ne-gar-se*)

**regarding** – con respecto a (*kon res-pekto a*)

**region** – la región (*re-hyon*)

**register** – el registro (*re-heestro*)

**to register** (*at hotel*) – registrarse (*re-heestrar-se*)

**registration form** – la hoja de inscripción (*oha de ee(n)-skreep-syon*)

**to reimburse** – reembolsar (*rembol-sar*)

**relation** (*family*) – el/la pariente (*pa-ryente*)

**relationship** – la relación (*rela-syon*)

**to remain** (*stay*) – quedarse (*ke-dar-se*)

**to remember** – acordarse (*de*) (*akordar-se de*)

**I don't remember** – no me acuerdo (*no me a-kwerdo*)

**to repeat** – repetir (*repe-teer*)

**to reply** – contestar (*kontest-tar*)

**report** – el informe (*een-for-me*)

**to report** – informar (*eenfor-mar*)

**request** – la solicitud (*solesee-tood*)

**to request** – solicitar (*soleesee-tar*)

**to require** – necesitar (*nesesee-tar*)

**to rescue** – rescatar (*reska-tar*)

**reservation** – la reserva (*re-serba*)

**to reserve** – reservar (*reser-bar*)

**reserved** – reservado(a) (*reser-bado(a)*)

**to rest** – descansar (*deskan-sar*)

**retired** – pensionado(a); retirado(a); jubilado(a) (*pensyo-nado(a)*); retee-rado(a); hoobee-lado(a))

**to return** (*go back*) – volver (*bolber*)

**to give back** – devolver (*debolber*)

**return** (*ticket*) – de ida y vuelta (*de eeda ee bwelta*)

**rich** (*person*) – rico(a) (*reeko(a)*)

**food** – pesado(a) (*pe-sado(a)*)

**right** (*correct*) – correcto(a) (*ko-rrekto(a)*)

**to be right** – tener razón (*tener ra-son*)

**right**

**on/to the right** – a la derecha (*a la de-recha*)

**to ring** (*bell, to phone*) – llamar (*yamar*)

**ring** – el anillo (*a-nee-yo*)

**ring road** – la carretera de circunvalación (*karre-tera de seerkoon-bala-syon*)

**river** – el río (*ree-o*)

**road** – la carretera (*karre-tera*)

**road sign** – la señal de tráfico (*senyal de tra-feeko*)

**roast** – asado(a) (*a-sado(a)*)

**room** (*in house, hotel*) – la habitación (*abeeta-syon*)

**space** – sitio (*seetyo*)

**double room** – la habitación doble (*abeeta-syon do-ble*)

**single room** – la habitación individual (*abeeta-syon eendee-bee-dwal*)

**family room** – la habitación familiar (*abeeta-syon famee-lyar*)

**room number** – el número de habitación (*noo-mero de abeeta-syon*)

**rose** – la rosa (*rosa*)

**round** (*shape*) – redondo(a) (*re-dondo(a)*)

**rubbish** – la basura (*ba-soora*)

**rucksack** – la mochila (*mo-cheela*)

**ruins** – las ruinas (*roo-eeenas*)

**to run** – correr (*korrer*)

**sad** – triste (*tees-te*)

**safe** – seguro(a) (*se-gooro(a)*)

**safe** (*for valuables*) – la caja fuerte (*kaha fwer-te*)

**safety belt** – el cinturón de seguridad (*seentoo-ron de segooree-dad*)

**salary** – el sueldo (*sweldo*)

**sale** or **sales** – las rebajas (*re-bahas*)

**salesman/woman** – el/la vendedor(a) (*ben-de-dor(a)*)

**same** – mismo(a) (*meesmo(a)*)

**sand** – la arena (*a-rena*)

**to save** (*life*) – salvar (*sal-bar*)

**money** – ahorrar (*ao-rrar*)

**to say** – decir (*deseer*)

**sea** – el mar (*mar*)

**to search** – buscar (*boos-kar*)

**seasick** – mareado(a) (*ma-re-ado(a)*)

**seaside** – la playa (*playa*)

**season** (*of year*) – la estación (*esta-syon*)

**seasoning** – el condimento (*kondee-mento*)

**seat** (*chair*) – la silla (*see-ya*)

**in bus, train** – el asiento (*a-syento*)

**seatbelt** – el cinturón de seguridad (*seentoo-ron de segooree-dad*)

**second** (*time*) – el segundo (*se-goondo*)

**to see** – ver (*ber*)

**to sell** – vender (*bender*)

**to send** – enviar (*embyar*)

**sensible** – sensato(a) (*sen-sato(a)*)

**separated** – separado(a) (*sepa-rado(a)*)

**separately**

**to pay separately** – pagar por separado (*pagar por sepa-rado*)

**serious** (*accident*) – grave (*gra-be*)

**to serve** – servir (*serbeer*)

**service charge** – el servicio (*ser-beesy*)

**settee** – el sofá (*sofa*)

**several** – varios(as) (*baryos(a)s*)

**shade** – la sombra (*sombra*)

**into the shade** – a la sombra (*a la sombra*)

**to shake** (*bottle*) – agitar (*ahee-tar*)

**shallow** – poco profundo(a) (*poko pro-foondo(a)*)

**to share** – compartir; dividir (*kompar-teer; deebee-deer*)

**sharp** (*razor, knife*) – afilado(a) (*afee-lado(a)*)

**sheet** (*bed*) – la sábana (*sa-bana*)

**ship** – el barco (*barko*)

**shock** – el susto (*soosto*)

**electric** – la descarga (*des-karga*)

**shoe** – el zapato (*sa-pato*)

**to shop** – hacer las compras (*aser las kompras*)

**shop assistant** – el/la dependiente(a) (*depen-dyente(a)*)

**shopping** – las compras (*kompras*)

**to go shopping** – ir de compras (*eer de kompras*)

**shopping centre** – el centro comercial (*sentro komersyal*)

**short** – corto(a) (*korto(a)*)

**to shout** – gritar (*greetar*)

**show** (*theatrical*) – el espectáculo (*espek-takoolo*)

**to show** – enseñar (*ense-nyar*)

**shower** (*bath*) – la regadera; la ducha (*rega-dera; doocha*)

**rain** – el chubasco (*choo-basko*)

**to take a shower** – ducharse (*doochar-se*)

**to shrink** – encoger (*enko-her*)

**shut** (*closed*) – cerrado(a) (*se-rrado(a)*)

**to shut** – cerrar (*serrar*)

**sick** (*ill*) – enfermo(a) (*en-fermo(a)*)

**I feel sick** – tengo ganas de vomitar (*tengo ganas de bomee-tar*)

**side** – el lado (*lado*)

**sightseeing**

**to go sightseeing** – hacer turismo (*aser too-reesmo*)

**sightseeing tour** – el recorrido turístico (*reko-rreedo too-reesteeko*)

**to sign** – firmar (*feer-mar*)

**signature** – la firma (*feer-ma*)

**silver** – la plata (*plata*)

**similar to** – parecido(a) a (*pa-re-seedo(a) a*)

**to sing** – cantar (*kantar*)

**single** (*unmarried*) – soltero(a) (*sol-tero(a)*)

**bed, room** – individual (*eendeebee-dwal*)

**single ticket** – el boleto sencillo (*bo-letto sensee-yo*)

**sink** (*in kitchen*) – el fregadero (*frega-dero*)

**sister** – la hermana (*er-mana*)

**to sit** – sentarse (*sentar-se*)

**size** (*clothes*) – la talla (*taya*)

**shoes** – el número (*noo-mero*)

**sky** – el cielo (*syelo*)

**to sleep** – dormir (*dormeer*)

**to sleep in** – quedarse dormido(a) (*ke-dar-se dor-meedo(a)*)

**slow** – lento(a) (*lento(a)*)

**slowly** – despacio (*des-pasyo(a)*)

**small** – pequeño(a) (*pe-ke-nyo(a)*)

**smell** – el olor (*olor*)

**a bad smell** – un mal olor (*oon mal olor*)

**a nice smell** – un buen olor (*oon bwen olor*)

**smile** – la sonrisa (*son-reesa*)

**to smile** – sonreír (*son-re-eer*)

**smoke** – el humo (*oomo*)

**to smoke** – fumar (*foomar*)

**smooth** – liso(a) (*leeso(a)*)

**snake** – la serpiente; la culebra (*ser-pyente; koo-lebra*)

**snake bite** – la mordedura de serpiente/de culebra (*la morde-doora de ser-pyente/de koo-lebra*)

**to sneeze** – estornudar (*estornoo-dar*)

**to snore** – roncar (*ronkar*)

**snow** – la nieve (*nyebe*)

**to snow** – nevar (*nebar*)

**soap** – el jabón (*habon*)

**socket** (*for plug*) – el enchufe (*en-choofe*)

**soft** – blando(a) (*blando(a)*)

**some** – algunos(as) (*al-goonos(as)*)

**someone** – alguien (*algyen*)

**something** – algo (*algo*)

**sometimes** – a veces (*a be-ses*)

**son** – el hijo (*eeho*)

**song** – la canción (*kansyon*)

**soon** – pronto (*pronto*)

**as soon as possible** – lo antes posible (*lo an-tes po-see-ble*)

**sore throat** – el dolor de garganta (*dolor de gar-ganta*)

**sorry**

**sorry!** – ¡perdón! (*¡perdon!*)

**I'm sorry!** – ¡lo siento! (*¡lo syento!*)

**sort** – el tipo (*teepo*)

**what sort?** – ¿qué tipo? (*¿ke teepo?*)

**sour** – amargo(a) (*a-margo(a)*)

**south** – el sur (*soor*)

**space** – el espacio (*es-pasyo*)

**spade** – la pala (*pala*)

**Spain** – España (*es-panya*)

**Spaniard** – el/la español(a) (*espa-nyol(a)*)

**Spanish** – español(a) (*espa-nyol(a)*)

**to speak** – hablar (*ablar*)

**do you speak English?** – ¿habla inglés? (*¿abla een-gles?*)

**special** – especial (*espe-syal*)

**speed** – la velocidad (*belosee-dad*)

**speeding** – el exceso de velocidad (*ek-seso de belosee-dad*)

**speed limit** – la velocidad máxima (*belosee-dad mak-seema*)

**spell**

**how is it spelt?** – ¿cómo se escribe? (*¿komo ses-kree-be?*)

**to spend** (*money*) – gastar (*gastar*)

**to spill** – derramar (*derra-mar*)

**spirits** – el alcohol (*alkol*)

**sport** – el deporte (*de-porte*)

**square** (*in town*) – la plaza (*plasa*)

**to squeeze** – apretar (*apre-tar*)  
**lemon** – exprimir (*e(k)spre-meer*)

**stairs** – las escaleras (*eska-leras*)

**stale** (*bread*) – duro(a) (*dooro(a)*)

**stamp** (*postage*) – la estampilla (*estam-pee-ya*)

**to stand** – estar de pie (*estar de pye*)

**starter** (*in meal*) – la entrada (*en-trada*)

**station** – la estación (*esta-syon*)

**to stay** (*remain*) – quedarse (*ke-dar-se*)

**I'm staying at the hotel...** – estoy alojado(a) en el hotel... (*estoy alo-hado(a) en el o-tel...*)

**to steal** – robar (*robar*)

**steamed** – al vapor (*bapor*)

**steep**

**is it steep?** – ¿hay mucha subida? (*¿ay moocha soo-beeda?*)

**step** – el peldaño (*pel-danyo*)

**sterling** (*pounds*) – las libras esterlinas (*leebras ester-leenas*)

**to stick** (*with glue*) – pegar (*pegar*)

**sticking plaster** – la curita (*koo-reeta*)

**to sting** – picar (*pee-kar*)

**stomach upset** – el trastorno estomacal (*tras-torno estoma-kal*)

**stone** – la piedra (*pyedra*)

**to stop** – parar (*parar*)

**store** (*shop*) – la tienda (*tyenda*)

**storey** – el piso (*peeso*)

**storm** – la tormenta (*tor-menta*)

**at sea** – el temporal (*tempo-ral*)

**story** – la historia (*ees-torya*)

**straightaway** – inmediatamente (*eenme-dyata-mente*)

**strange** – extraño(a) (*e(k)s-tranyo(a)*)

**street** – la calle (*ka-ye*)

**street map** – el plano de la ciudad (*plano de la syoo-dad*)

**strength** – la fuerza (*fwersa*)

**stress** – el estrés (*estres*)

**stroke** (*medical*) – la trombosis (*trom-bosees*)

**strong** – fuerte (*fwerte*)

**stuck**

**it's stuck** – está atascado(a) (*estatas-kado(a)*)

**student** – el/la estudiante (*estoo-dyan-te*)

**student discount** – el descuento para estudiantes (*des-kwento para estoo-dyan-tes*)

**stuffed** – relleno(a) (*re-yeno(a)*)

**stung** – picado(a) (*pee-kado(a)*)

**stupid** – tonto(a) (*tonto(a)*)

**subscription** – la suscripción (*sooskreep-syon*)

**subway** (*train*) – el metro (*metro*)

**passage** – el paso subterráneo (*paso soob-te-rrane-o*)

**suddenly** – de repente (*de re-pente*)

**sugar-free** – sin azúcar (*seen a-sookar*)

**to suggest** – sugerir (*soohe-reer*)

**suit** – el traje (*tra-he*)

**suitcase** – la maleta (*ma-leta*)

**sum** – la suma (*sooma*)

**sun** – el sol (*so*)

**to sunbathe** – tomar el sol (*tomar el sol*)

**sunblock** – la protección solar (*protek-syon solar*)

**sunburn** – la quemadura del sol (*kema-doora del sol*)

**sunglasses** – las gafas de sol (*gafas de sol*)

**sunny**

**it's sunny** – hace sol (*ase sol*)

**sunrise** – la salida del sol (*sa-leeda del sol*)

**sunset** – la puesta de sol (*pwesta del sol*)

**sunshade** – la sombrilla (*som-bree-ya*)

**sunstroke** – la insolación (*eensola-syon*)

**surname** – el apellido (*ape-yeedo*)

**surprise** – la sorpresa (*sor-presa*)

**to swallow** – tragar; pasar (*tragar; pasar*)

**to sweat** – sudar (*soodar*)

**sweet** (*not savoury*) – dulce (*doolse*)

**sweets** – los caramelos; los dulces (*kara-melos; doolse*)

**to swell** (*injury, etc*) – hincharse (*een-char-se*)

**to swim** – nadar (*nadar*)

**swimming pool** – la piscina (*pee-seena*)

**to switch off** – apagar (*apa-gar*)

**to switch on** – encender (*ensen-der*)

**swollen** – hinchado(a) (*een-chado(a)*)

**syringe** – la jeringa (*he-reenga*)

**table** – la mesa (*mesa*)

**tablet (pill)** – la pastilla (*pas-tee-ya*)

**to take (medicine, etc)** – tomar (*tomar*)

**to take out (of bag, etc)** – sacar (*sakar*)

**to talk to** – hablar con (*ablar kon*)

**tall** – alto(a) (*alto(a)*)

**tap water** – el agua corriente (*agwa ko-rryente*)

**tape (video)** – la cinta (*seenta*)

**tart** – la torta (*torta*)

**taste** – el sabor (*sabor*)

**to taste** – probar (*probar*)

**tax** – el impuesto (*eem-pwesto*)

**taxi driver** – el/la taxista (*tak-seesta*)

**taxi rank** – la parada de taxis (*pa-rada de taksees*)

**to teach** – enseñar (*ense-nyar*)

**teacher** – el/la profesor(a) (*profe-sor(a)*)

**team** – el equipo (*e-keepo*)

**to telephone** – llamar por teléfono (*yamar por te-le-fono*)

**telephone box** – la cabina (*telefónica*) (*ka-beena tele-foneeka*)

**telephone call** – la llamada (*telefónica*) (*ya-mada tele-foneeka*)

**telephone card** – la tarjeta telefónica (*tar-heta tele-foneeka*)

**telephone number** – el número de teléfono (*noo-mero de te-le-fono*)

**television** – la televisión (*telebee-syon*)

**to tell** – decir (*deseer*)

**temperature** – la temperatura (*tempera-toora*)

**to have a temperature** – tener fiebre (*tener fyebre*)

**temporary** – provisional (*probeesyo-nal*)

**to thank** – agradecer (*agrade-ser*)

**thick** (*not thin*) – grueso(a) (*grwe-so(a)*)

**thief** – el ladrón/la ladrona (*ladron(a)*)

**thin** (*person*) – delgado(a) (*del-gado(a)*)

**thing** – la cosa (*kosa*)

**my things** – mis cosas (*mees kosas*)

**to think** – pensar (*pensar*)

**to be of opinion** – creer (*kre-er*)

**thirsty**

**I'm thirsty** – tengo sed (*tengo sed*)

**thread** – el hilo (*eelo*)

**throat lozenges** – las pastillas para la garganta (*pastee-yas para la gar-ganta*)

**through** – por; a través (*por; a trabes*)

**ticket (bus)** – el boleto (*bo-letto*)

**theatre** – la entrada (*en-trada*)

**a single ticket** – un boleto de ida (*oom bo-letto de eeda*)

**a return ticket** – un boleto de ida y vuelta (*oom bo-letto de eeda ee bwelta*)

**ticket office** – la taquilla (*takee-ya*)

**tide (sea)** – la marea (*ma-re-a*)

**tidy** – arreglado(a) (*arre-glado(a)*)

**to tidy up** – ordenar (*orde-nar*)

**tight (fitting)** – ajustado(a) (*ahoos-tado(a)*)

**till (cash desk)** – la caja (*kaha*)

**until** – hasta (*asta*)

**time** – el tiempo (*tyempo*)

**clock** – la hora (*ora*)

**what time is it?** – ¿qué hora es? (*¿ke ora es?*)

**timetable** – el horario (*o-raryo*)

**tip** – la propina (*pro-peena*)

**to tip** – dar propina (*dar pro-peena*)

**tired** – cansado(a) (*kan-sado(a)*)

**toast** (*to eat*) – la tostada (*tos-tada*)

**raising glass** – el brindis (*breendees*)

**today** – hoy (*oy*)

**together** – juntos(as) (*hoonto(a)s*)

**toilet** – los baños (*banyos*)

**toilet brush** – el cepillo para baño (*sepee-yo para banyo*)

**toilet paper** – el papel higiénico (*papel eegye-neeko*)

**toiletries** – los artículos de baño (*ar-teekoolos de banyo*)

**tomorrow** – mañana (*ma-nyana*)

**tomorrow morning** – mañana por la mañana (*ma-nyana por la ma-nyana*)

**tomorrow afternoon** – mañana por la tarde (*ma-nyana por la tar-de*)

**tomorrow evening** – mañana por la noche (*ma-nyana por la noche*)

**tonight** – esta noche (*esta noche*)

**too** (*also*) – también (*tambyen*)

**too big** – demasiado grande (*dema-syado gran-de*)

**too small** – demasiado pequeño(a) (*dema-syado pe-ke-nyo(a)*)

**too hot** (*food*) – demasiado caliente (*dema-syado ka-lyente*)

**too noisy** – demasiado ruidoso(a) (*dema-syado rweedoso(a)*)

**toothbrush** – el cepillo de dientes (*sepee-yo de dyentes*)

**toothpaste** – dentífrico (*den-teefreeko*)

**top**

**the top floor** – el último piso (*ool-teemo peeso*)

**torch** – la linterna (*leen-terna*)

**total** (*amount*) – el total (*total*)

**to touch** – tocar (*tokar*)

**tough** (*meat*) – duro(a) (*dooro(a)*)

**tour** (*trip*) – el viaje (*bya-he*)

**of museum, etc** – la visita (*bee-seeta*)

**guided tour** – la visita con guía (*bee-seeta kon gee-a*)

**tour guide** – el/la guía turístico(a) (*gee-a too-reesteeko(a)*)

**tourist** – el/la turista (*too-reesta*)

**tourist office** – la oficina de turismo (*ofee-seena de too-reesmo*)

**tourist route** – la ruta turística (*roota too-reesteeka*)

**towel** – la toalla (*to-a-ya*)

**tower** – la torre (*torre*)

**town** – la ciudad (*syoo-dad*)

**town centre** – el centro (*de la ciudad/del pueblo*) (*sentro (de la syoo-dad/del pwe-blo)*)

**traditional** – tradicional (*tradeesyo-nal*)

**traffic** – el tráfico (*tra-feeko*)

**train** – el tren (*tren*)

**to translate** – traducir (*tradoo-seer*)

**translation** – la traducción (*tradoo-syon*)

**to travel** – viajar (*bya-har*)

**travel agent's** – la agencia de viajes (*a-hensya de bya-hes*)

**travel guide** – la guía de viajes (*gee-a de bya-hes*)

**travel insurance** – el seguro de viaje (*se-gooro de bya-he*)

**travel sickness** – el mareo (*mare-o*)

**traveller's cheque** – el cheque de viaje (*cheke de bya-he*)

**trip** – la excursión (*e(k)skoor-syon*)

**trolley** – el carrito (*ka-rreeto*)

**trouble** – el apuro (*a-pooro*)

**to be in trouble** – estar en apuros (*estar en a-pooros*)

**true** – verdadero(a) (*berda-dero(a)*)

**to try** (*attempt*) – **probar** (*probar*)

**to try on** (*clothes*) – **probarse** (*probar-se*)

**to turn** – **girar; doblar** (*heerar; doblar*)

**to turn around** – **girar** (*heerar*)

**to turn off** (*light, etc*) – **apagar** (*apa-gar*)

**tap** – **cerrar** (*serrar*)

**to turn on** (*light, etc*) – **encender** (*ensen-der*)

**tap** – **abrir** (*abreer*)

**twice** – **dos veces** (*dos be-ses*)

**twin-bedded room** – **la habitación con dos camas** (*abeeta-syon kon dos kamas*)

**typical** – **típico(a)** (*tee-peeko(a)*)

**uncomfortable** – **incómodo(a)** (*een-komodo(a)*)

**unconscious** – **inconsciente** (*eenkon-syente*)

**under** – **debajo de** (*de-baho de*)

**undercooked** – **medio crudo** (*medyo kroodo*)

**underground** (*metro*) – **el metro** (*metro*)

**underpass** – **el paso subterráneo** (*paso soob-te-rrane-o*)

**to understand** – **entender** (*enten-der*)

**underwear** – la ropa interior (*ropa eente-ryor*)

**United Kingdom** – El Reino Unido (*reyno ooneedo*)

**United States** – (Los) Estados Unidos (*estados ooneedos*)

**university** – la universidad (*ooneebersee-dad*)

**unlikely** – poco probable (*poko pro-ba-ble*)

**to unlock** – abrir (*con llave*) (*abreer kon yabe*)

**unpleasant** – desagradable (*desagra-da-ble*)

**to unplug** – desenchufar (*desenchoo-far*)

**until** – hasta (*asta*)

**up**

**to get up** – levantarse (*lebantar-se*)

**upstairs** – arriba (*a-rreeba*)

**urgent** – urgente (*oor-hente*)

**to use** – usar (*oosar*)

**useful** – útil (*ooteel*)

**usual** – habitual (*abee-twal*)

**usually** – por lo general (*por lo he-ne-ral*)

**vacancy** (*in hotel*) – la habitación libre (*abeeta-syon leebre*)

**vacant** – libre (*leebre*)

**vacation** – las vacaciones (*baka-syones*)

**vaccination** – la vacuna (*ba-koona*)

**valid** – válido(a) (*ba-leedo(a)*)

**valuable** – de valor (*de balor*)

**valuables** – los objetos de valor (*los ob-hetos de balor*)

**value** – el valor (*balor*)

**vegan** – vegetariano(a) estricto(a) (*beheta-ryano/a es-treeekto(a)*)

**vegetables** – las verduras (*ber-dooras*)

**vegetarian** – vegetariano(a) (*beheta-ryano(a)*)

**very** – muy (*mwee*)

**vest** – la camiseta (*kamee-seta*)

**via** – por (*por*)

**video** – el vídeo (*bee-de-o*)

**video camera** – la videocámara (*bee-de-o-kamara*)

**view** – la vista (*beesta*)

**village** – el pueblo (*pwe-blo*)

**vineyard** – la viña (*beenya*)

**virus** – el virus (*beeroos*)

**visa** – la visa (*beesa*)

**visit** – la visita (*bee-seeta*)

**to visit** – visitar (*beeseetar*)

**visitor** – el/la visitante (*beesee-tan-te*)

**voice** – la voz (*bos*)

**volcano** – el volcán (*bolkan*)

**to vomit** – vomitar (*bomeetar*)

**to wait for** – esperar (*espe-rar*)

**waiter/waitress** – el/la mesero(a) (*me-sero(a)*)

**waiting room** – la sala de espera (*sala des-pera*)

**to wake up** – despertarse (*despertar-se*)

**walk** – un paseo (*pase-o*)

**to go for a walk** – dar un paseo (*dar oom pase-o*)

**to walk** – andar; caminar (*andar; kamee-nar*)

**wall** (*inside*) – la pared (*pared*)

**outside** – el muro (*mooro*)

**wallet** – la cartera (*kar-tera*)

**to want** – **querer** (*ke-rer*)

**warm** – **caliente** (*ka-lyente*)

**it's warm** (*weather*) – **hace calor** (*ase kalor*)

**to warm up** (*milk, etc*) – **calentar** (*kalen-tar*)

**to wash** (*oneself*) – **lavar**(se) (*la-bar-se*)

**wash and blow dry** – **lavado y secado a mano** (*labado ee sekado a mano*)

**to watch** (*look at*) – **mirar** (*meerar*)

**watch** – **el reloj** (*relo*)

**waterfall** – **la cascada** (*kas-kada*)

**water heater** – **el calentador de agua** (*kelenta-dor de agwa*)

**waterproof** – **impermeable** (*eemperme-a-ble*)

**way** (*manner*) – **la manera** (*ma-nera*)

**route** – **el camino** (*ka-meeno*)

**way in** (*entrance*) – **la entrada** (*en-trada*)

**way out** (*exit*) – **la salida** (*sa-leeda*)

**weak** (*coffee, tea*) – **poco cargado(a)** (*poko kar-gado(a)*)

**to wear** – **llevar** (*yebat*)

**weather** – **el tiempo** (*tyempo*)

**weather forecast** – el pronóstico del tiempo (*pro-nos-teeko del tyempo*)

**week** – la semana (*se-mana*)

**last week** – la semana pasada (*la se-mana pa-sada*)

**next week** – la semana que viene (*la se-mana ke byene*)

**per week** – por semana por (*se-mana*)

**this week** – esta semana (*esta se-mana*)

**during the week** – durante la semana (*dooran-te la se-mana*)

**weekday** – el día laborable (*dee-a labo-ra-ble*)

**weekend** – el fin de semana (*feen de se-mana*)

**next weekend** – el próximo fin de semana (*prok-seemo feen de se-mana*)

**this weekend** – este fin de semana (*este feen de se-mana*)

**welcome!** – ¡bienvenido(a)! (*¡byen-be-needo!*)

**well** – bien (*byen*)

**wet** – mojado(a) (*mo-hado(a)*)

**weather** – lluvioso(a) (*yoo-byoso(a)*)

**white** – blanco(a) (*blanko(a)*)

**whole** – entero(a) (*en-tero(a)*)

**wide** – ancho(a) (*ancho(a)*)

**width** – el ancho; la anchura (*ancho; anchoora*)

**wife** – la mujer (*mooher*)

**wild** – salvaje (*sal-ba-he*)

**to win** – ganar (*ganar*)

**wind** – el viento (*byento*)

**window** – la ventana (*ben-tana*)

**shop** – el escaparate (*eskapa-rate*)

**in car, train** – la ventanilla (*benta-nee-ya*)

**windy**

**it's windy** – hace viento (*ase byento*)

**wine** – el vino (*beeno*)

**wine list** – la carta de vinos (*karta de beenos*)

**with** – con (*kon*)

**without** – sin (*seen*)

**woman** – la mujer (*mooher*)

**wonderful** – maravilloso(a) (*marabee-yoso(a)*)

**wood** (*material*) – la madera (*ma-dera*)

**forest** – el bosque (*bos-ke*)

**wooden** – de madera (*de ma-dera*)

**wool** – la lana (*lana*)

**word** – la palabra (*pa-labra*)

**work** – el trabajo (*tra-baho*)

**to work** (*person*) – trabajar (*traba-har*)

**machine, car** – funcionar (*foonsyo-nar*)

**it doesn't work** – no funciona (*no foon-syona*)

**world** – el mundo (*moondo*)

**worldwide** – mundial (*moondyal*)

**worried** – preocupado(a) (*pre-okoo-pado(a)*)

**worse** – peor (*pe-or*)

**worth**

**it's worth...** – vale... (*ba-le...*)

**to wrap** (*parcel*) – envolver (*embol-ber*)

**wrapping paper** – el papel de envolver (*papel de-embol-ber*)

**to write** – escribir (*eskree-beer*)

**writing paper** – el papel de escribir (*papel deskree-beer*)

**wrong**

**what's wrong** – ¿qué pasa? (*¿ke pasa?*)

**X-ray** – la radiografía (*radyo-gra-fee-a*)

**to X-ray** – hacer una radiografía (*aser oona radyo-gra-fee-a*)

**year** – el año (*a-nyo*)

**this year** – este año (*este a-nyo*)

**next year** – el año que viene (*el a-nyo ke byene*)

**last year** – el año pasado (*el a-nyo pa-sado*)

**yearly** – anual; anualmente (*anoo-al; anoo-almente*)

**yellow** – amarillo(a) (*ama-ree-yo*)

**Yellow Pages®** – las páginas amarillas (*pa-heenas ama-ree-yas*)

**yes** – sí (*see*)

**yesterday** – ayer (*ayer*)

**yet**

**not yet** – todavía no (*toda-bee-a no*)

**plain yoghurt** – el yogur natural (*yogoor natoo-ral*)

**young** – joven (*hoben*)

**zebra crossing** – el paso de peatones (*paso de pe-a-tones*)

**zone** – la zona (*sona*)

## Spanish–English

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee Ff Gg Hh Ii Jj Kk Ll Mm Nn  
Oo Pp Qq Rr Ss Tt Uu Vv Ww Yy Zz

**a** – to; at

**abajo** – below; downstairs

**abierto(a)** – open

**abogado(a)** mf – lawyer

**abrebotellas** m – bottle opener

**abrelatas** m – tin-opener

**abrigo** m – coat

**abrir** – to open; to turn on (tap)

**abuela** f – grandmother

**abuelo** m – grandfather

**aburrido(a)** – bored; boring

**acá** – here

**acabar** – to finish

**acento** m – accent

**aceptar** – to accept

**acera f** – pavement; sidewalk

**acompañar** – to accompany

**aconsejar** – to advise

**acuerdo m** – agreement

**¡de acuerdo!** – OK!; alright!

**adelante** – forward

**administración f** – management

**admitir** – to accept; to permit

**advertir** – to warn

**agencia f** – agency

**agencia de seguros** – insurance company

**agencia de viajes** – travel agency

**agente mf** – agent

**agente de policía** – policeman/woman

**agitar** – to shake (bottle)

**agotado(a)** – sold out; out of stock

**agradable** – pleasant

**agradecer** – to thank

**agridulce** – sweet and sour

**ahora** – now

**ahorrar** – to save (money/time)

**aire** m – air

**aire acondicionado** – air-conditioning

**al aire libre** – open-air; outdoor

**alcanzar** – to reach; to get

**alemán/alemana** – German

**alfarería** f – pottery; ceramics

**algo** – something

**alguien** – someone

**alguno(a)** – some; any

**algunos(as)** – some; a few

**alimentación** f – grocer's; food

**alimento** m – food

**allí** – there (over there)

**almohada** f – pillow

**almuerzo** m – lunch

**alojamiento** m – accommodation

**alquilar** – to rent; to hire

**alquiler** m – rent; rental

**alrededor** – about; around

**alto(a)** – high; tall

**alta tensión** – high voltage

**altura** f – altitude; height

**amable** – pleasant; kind

**amargo(a)** – bitter; sour

**amarillo(a)** – yellow; amber (traffic light)

**ambientador** m – air freshener

**ambos(as)** – both

**ancho(a)** – wide

**anchoa** f – anchovy (salted)

**anchura** f – width

**andar** – to walk

**añejo(a)** – mature; vintage

**anillo** m – ring

**animal** m – animal

**animal doméstico** – pet

**aniversario** m – anniversary

**año m** – year

**Año Nuevo** – New Year

**antes (de)** – before

**antiguo(a)** – old; ancient

**anual** – annual

**anular** – to cancel

**anunciar** – to announce; to advertise

**anuncio m** – advertisement; notice

**apagado(a)** – off (light, etc)

**aparato m** – appliance

**apartamento m** – flat; apartment

**apellido m** – surname

**aplazar** – to postpone

**aprender** – to learn

**apretar** – to squeeze

**apto(a)** – suitable

**aquí** – here

**árbol m** – tree

**ardor de estómago m** – heartburn

**arena** f – sand

**arreglar** – to arrange; to mend

**arriba** – upstairs; above

**hacia arriba** – upward(s)

**arte** m – art

**artesanía** f – crafts

**artesano(a)** mf – craftsman/woman

**articulación** f – joint (body)

**artículo** m – article

**ascensor** m – lift

**asegurado(a)** – insured

**asegurar** – to insure

**atacar** – to attack

**atascado(a)** – jammed (stuck)

**atasco** m – hold-up (traffic jam)

**atención** f – attention

**atención al cliente** – customer service

**aterrizar** – to land

**atrás** – behind

**audífono** m – hearing aid; headphones

**aumentar** – to increase

**auriculares** mpl – headphones

**auténtico(a)** – genuine; real

**automático(a)** – automatic

**autor(a)** mf – author

**autoservicio** m – self-service

**ave** f – bird

**avión** m – plane

**aviso** m – notice; warning

**ayer** – yesterday

**ayudar** – to help

**azul** – blue

**bailar** – to dance

**baile** m – dance

**bajar** – to go down(stairs); to drop (temperature)

**bajarse (del/de la)** – to get off (bus, etc)

**bajo(a)** – low; short; soft (sound)

**bajo en calorías** – low-fat

**más bajo** – lower

**balneario** m – spa

**bandeja** f – tray

**bañarse** – to go swimming; to bathe; to have a bath/shower

**baño** m – bath; bathroom

**con baño** – with bath

**bar** m – bar

**barato(a)** – cheap

**barco** m – ship; boat

**barrio** m – district; suburb

**barro** m – mud

**bastante** – enough; quite

**basura** f – rubbish; litter

**bata** f – dressing gown

**bebida** f – drink

**bien** – well

**bienvenido(a)** – welcome

**bifurcación** f – fork (in road)

**billetera** f – wallet

**blanco(a)** – white

**dejar en blanco** – leave blank (on form)

**blando(a)** – soft

**blusa** f – blouse

**bolígrafo** m – biro; pen

**bolsa** f – bag; stock exchange

**bolsillo** m – pocket

**bolso** m – handbag

**bomba** f – pump (bike, etc); bomb

**bonito(a)** – pretty; good-looking

**borracho(a)** – drunk

**bosque** m – forest; wood

**bota** f – boot

**bote** m – boat; tin; can

**botella** f – bottle

**botón** m – button

**brazo** m – arm

**brillar** – to shine

**brindis** m – toast (raising glass)

**británico(a)** – British

**broma** f – joke

**bromear** – to joke

**bronceador** m – suntan lotion

**brújula** f – compass

**bueno(a)** – good; fine

¡**buenos días!** – good morning!

¡**buenas noches!** – good evening/night!

¡**buenas tardes!** – good afternoon/evening!

**buscar** – to look for

**caballeros** mpl – gentlemen; gents

**caballo** m – horse

**montar a caballo** – to go riding

**cabello** m – hair

**cabina** f – cabin

**cabina (telefónica)** – phone box

**cable** m – wire; cable

**cada** – every; each

**cada día** – daily; each day

**cada uno** – each (one)

**caducado(a)** – out-of-date

**caducar** – to expire (ticket, passport)

**caer(se)** – to fall

**caja** f – cashdesk; box

**cajero(a)** mf – teller; cashier

**cajero automático** – cash dispenser; ATM

**cajón** m – drawer

**calambre** m – cramp

**calculadora** f – calculator

**calefacción** f – heating

**calendario** m – calendar

**calentador** m – heater

**calentador de agua** – water heater

**calentar** – to heat up (milk, etc)

**calidad** f – quality

**caliente** – hot

**calle** f – street; fairway (golf)

**callejón sin salida** m – cul-de-sac

**calmante** m – painkiller

**calzado** m – footwear

**calzados** – shoe shop

**calzon** m – knickers

**cama** f – bed

**cámara** f – camera

**camarera** f – chambermaid

**camarero** m – barman; waiter

**cambiar** – to change; to exchange

**cambiarse** – to get changed

**cambio** m – change; exchange; gear

**caminar** – to walk

**camino** m – path; road; route

**camisa** f – shirt

**camisería** f – shirt shop

**camiseta** f – t-shirt; vest

**campana** f – bell

**campo** m – countryside; field; pitch

**canasto** m – large basket

**cancelación** f – cancellation

**cancelar** – to cancel

**canCIÓN** f – song

**cansado(a)** – tired

**cantante** mf – singer

**cantar** – to sing

**cantidad** f – quantity

**capital** f – capital (city)

**capitán** m – captain

**capucha** f – hood (jacket)

**cara** f – face

**cárcel** f – prison

**cargar** – to load

**cargar a la cuenta** – to charge to account

**cargo** m – charge

**a cargo del cliente** – at the customer's expense

**carnaval** m – carnival

**carnicería** f – butcher's

**caro(a)** – dear; expensive

**carretera f** – road

**carretera de circunvalación** – ring road

**carril m** – lane (on road)

**carta f** – letter; menu

**carta de vinos** – wine list

**cartel m** – poster

**cartelera f** – entertainments guide

**cartera f** – wallet

**carterista mf** – pickpocket

**cartero(a) mf** – postman/woman

**cartón m** – cardboard

**casa f** – house; home; household

**casa de socorro** – first-aid post

**casado(a)** – married

**casarse (con)** – to marry

**cascada f** – waterfall

**cáscara f** – shell (egg, nut)

**caseta f** – beach hut; kennel

**casi** – almost

**caso**

**en caso de** – in case of

**castellano(a)** – Spanish (language)

**castillo m** – castle

**catálogo m** – catalogue

**causa f** – cause

**a causa de** – because of

**causar** – to cause

**cazar** – to hunt

**ceder** – to give way

**ceda el paso** – give way

**celular m** – mobile phone

**cementerio m** – cemetery

**cenicero m** – ashtray

**central de buses f** – bus/coach station

**centro m** – centre

**Centroamérica f** – Central America

**cepillo m** – brush

**cepillo de dientes** – toothbrush

**cepillo del pelo** – hairbrush

**cepillo de uñas** – nailbrush

**cerámica** f – ceramics; pottery

**cerrado(a)** – closed

**cerradura** f – lock

**cerrar** – to close

**certificado** m – certificate

**certificado(a)** – registered

**certificar** – to register

**cesta** f – basket

**cestería** f – basketwork (shop)

**chaleco** m – waistcoat

**chaleco salvavidas** – life jacket

**champú** m – shampoo

**chancletas** fpl – flip flops

**chica** f – girl

**chico** m – boy

**chico(a)** – small

**chocar** – to crash (car)

**chofer** m – chauffeur; driver

**ciego(a)** – blind

**cielo m** – sky; heaven

**cierre m** – zip

**cifra f** – number; figure

**cinta f** – tape; ribbon

**cinta de video** – video cassette

**cintura f** – waist

**cinturón m** – belt

**cinturón de seguridad** – safety belt

**circulación f** – traffic

**circular** – to circulate

**cirujano(a) mf** – surgeon

**cisterna f** – cistern

**cita f** – appointment

**claro(a)** – light (colour); clear

**clase f** – class; type; lesson

**clavo m** – nail (metal); clove (spice)

**climatizado(a)** – air-conditioned

**cobrar** – to charge; to cash

**cobrar demasiado** – to overcharge

**cobro m** – payment

**cocina** f – kitchen; cuisine

**cocinar** – to cook

**código** m – code

**código de barras** – barcode

**código postal** – post-code

**cola** f – glue; queue; tail

**colador** m – strainer; colander

**colchón** m – mattress

**colegio** m – school

**colgar** – to hang up (telephone)

**colina** f – hill

**comedor** m – dining room

**comenzar** – to begin

**comer** – to eat

**comercio** m – trade; business

**comestibles** mpl – groceries

**comida** f – food; meal

**se sirven comidas** – meals served

**comidas caseras** – home cooking

**como** – as; like; since

**¿cómo?** – how?; pardon?

**cómodo(a)** – comfortable

**compañero(a) mf** – colleague; companion

**compañía f** – company (people)

**completo(a)** – full; no vacancies (sign)

**comportarse** – to behave

**compra f** – purchase

**compras** – shopping

**comprar** – to buy

**comprender** – to understand

**compresa sanitaria** – sanitary towel

**comprobar** – to check

**con** – with

**concurrido(a)** – busy; crowded

**concurso m** – competition

**conectar** – to connect; to plug in

**conferencia f** – conference

**confirmación f** – confirmation

**confirmar** – to confirm

**congelado(a)** – frozen

**conjunto** m – group (music)

**conocer** – to know; to be acquainted with

**conseguir** – to obtain

**conservar** – to keep

**conservas** fpl – tinned foods

**construir** – to build

**consulado** m – consulate

**consultorio** m – doctor's surgery

**consumir** – to eat; to use

**consumir antes de...** – best before...

**contacto** m – contact; ignition (car)

**contador** m – meter

**contener** – to hold (to contain)

**contenido** m – contents

**contento(a)** – pleased

**contestador** m, **contestadora** f – answering machine

**contestar** – to answer; to reply

**continuar** – to continue

**contra** – against

**copa f** – glass; goblet

**copia f** – copy; print (photo)

**copiar** – to copy

**corcho m** – cork

**cordero m** – lamb; mutton

**cordillera f** – mountain range

**coro m** – choir

**correa f** – strap; belt

**correa de reloj** – watch strap

**correcto(a)** – right (correct)

**correo m** – mail

**correo electrónico** – e-mail

**correr** – to run; to jog

**corriente f** – power; current (electric, water); draught (of air)

**cortado(a)** – blocked (road)

**cortar** – to cut

**cortaúñas m** – nail clippers

**corte m** – cut

**corto(a)** – short

**cosa f** – thing

**coser** – to sew

**costa f** – coast

**costar** – to cost

**costumbre f** – custom (tradition)

**creer** – to think; to believe

**crisis nerviosa f** – nervous breakdown

**cruce m** – junction; crossroads

**crudo(a)** – raw

**cruzar** – to cross

**c/u (cada uno)** – each (one)

**cuaderno m** – exercise book

**cuadro m** – picture; painting

**a cuadros** – checked (pattern)

**¿cuál?** – which?

**¿cuándo?** – when?

**¿cuánto?** – how much?

**¿cuántos?** – how many?

**cuarentena f** – quarantine

**cuarto m** – room

**cuarto de baño** – bathroom

**cubeta m** – bucket; pail; bin

**cubierta f** – deck (ship)

**cubierto m** – cover charge (in restaurant); menu

**cubierto(a)** – covered; indoor

**cubiertos mpl** – cutlery; place setting

**cubrir** – to cover

**cucaracha f** – cockroach

**cuchara f** – spoon

**cuchara de servir** – tablespoon

**cucharita f** – teaspoon

**cuchillo m** – knife

**cuera f** – string; rope

**cuero m** – leather

**cuidado m** – care

**¡cuidado!** – look out!

**ten(ga) cuidado** – be careful!

**cuidadoso(a)** – careful

**cultivar** – to grow; to farm

**cumpleaños m** – birthday  
**¡feliz cumpleaños!** – happy birthday!

**curita f** – (sticking) plaster

**curva f** – bend; curve  
**curvas peligrosas** – dangerous bends

**daños mpl** – damage

**dar** – to give

**datos mpl** – data; information

**dcha.** – (abbrev. for derecha)

**de** – of; from  
**de acuerdo** – all right (agreed)

**debajo (de)** – under; underneath

**deber** – to owe; to have to

**debido(a)** – due

**decir** – to tell; to say

**declarar** – to declare

**degustación f** – tasting (wine, etc)

**dejar** – to let; to leave  
**dejar libre la salida** – keep clear

**delante de** – in front of

**delegación f** – regional office (government)

**delgado(a)** – thin; slim

**delicioso(a)** – delicious

**delito m** – crime

**demasiado** – too much  
**demasiado hecho(a)** – overdone

**demora f** – delay

**dentista mf** – dentist

**dentro (de)** – inside

**deporte m** – sport

**derecha f** – right(hand side)  
**a la derecha** – on/to the right

**derecho m** – right; law  
**derechos de aduana** – customs duty

**derecho(a)** – right; straight  
**todo derecho** – straight on

**derramar** – to spill

**derretir** – to melt

**desaparecer** – to disappear

**desarrollar** – to develop

**descansar** – to rest

**descanso** m – rest

**descolgar** – to take down; to pick up (phone)

**descongelar** – to defrost; to de-ice

**descremado(a)** – skimmed

**describir** – to describe

**descubrir** – to discover

**descuento** m – discount; reduction

**desde** – since; from

**desear** – to want

**desenchufado(a)** – off; disconnected

**deseo** m – wish; desire

**desfile** m – parade

**deshacer** – to undo; to unpack

**desinfectante** m – disinfectant

**desmayado(a)** – fainted

**despacho** m – office

**despacio** – slowly; quietly

**despegar** – to take-off

**despertador** m – alarm (clock)

**despertarse** – to wake up

**después** – after; afterward(s)

**destino** m – destination

**desvestirse** – to get undressed

**desvío** m – detour; diversion

**detalle** m – detail; nice gesture

**detener** – to arrest

**detrás (de)** – behind

**devolver** – to give/put back

**día** m – day

**difícil** – difficult

**dinero** m – money

**dinero en efectivo** – cash

**dirección** f – direction; address

**dirección de correo electrónico** – e-mail address

**dirección particular** – home address

**dirección prohibida** – no entry

**dirección única** – one-way

**directo(a)** – direct (train, etc)

**director(a)** mf – director; manager

**directorio telefónico** m – telephone directory

**dirigir** – to manage

**disco** m – record; disk

**discoteca** f – disco; nightclub

**discutir** – to quarrel; to argue

**diseño** m – design; drawing

**disponible** – available

**distancia** f – distance

**distinto(a)** – different

**diversión** f – fun

**divertido(a)** – funny (amusing)

**divertirse** – to enjoy oneself

**divisa** f – foreign currency

**doblado(a)** – folded

**doblar** – to fold

**doble** – double

**documentos** mpl – documents

**dólar** m – dollar

**dolor** m – ache; pain

**doloroso(a)** – painful

**domicilio** m – home address

**¿dónde?** – where?

**dormir** – to sleep

**dormitorio** m – bedroom

**dorso** m – back

**véase al dorso** – please turn over

**droga** f – drug

**dueño(a)** mf – owner

**durante** – during

**duro(a)** – hard; tough

**echar** – to pour; to throw; to post

**ecológico(a)** – organic; environ-mentally friendly

**edad** f – age (of person)

**edad mínima** – minimum age

**edificio** m – building

**EE.UU.** – USA

**efecto** m – effect

**efectos personales** – personal belongings

**ejemplar** m – copy (of book)

**electricidad** f – electricity

**eléctrico(a)** – electric(al)

**elegir** – to choose

**embajada** f – embassy

**embalse** m – reservoir

**embarazada** – pregnant

**embarcadero** m – jetty; pier

**embarcarse** – to board

**embarque** m – boarding

**emocionante** – exciting

**empezar** – to begin

**empleo** m – employment; use

**empresa** f – firm; company

**empujar** – to push

**empuje** – push

**en** – in; into; on

**encantado(a)** – pleased to meet you!

**encargado(a)** mf – person in charge

**encargar** – to order in advance

**encendido(a)** – on (light, TV, engine)

**enchufar** – to plug in

**enchufe** m – plug; point; socket

**encima de** – onto; on top of

**encontrar** – to find

**encontrarse con** – to meet (by chance)

**enfadado(a)** – angry

**enfermedad** f – disease

**enfermera(o)** mf – nurse

**enfermería** f – infirmary; first-aid post

**enfermo(a)** – ill

**enjuagar** – to rinse

**enjuague bucal** m – mouthwash

**enseñar** – to show; to teach

**entender** – to understand

**entero(a)** – whole

**entierro m** – funeral; burial

**entrada f** – entrance; admission

**entrada libre** – admission free

**entrada por delante** – enter at the front

**entrar** – to go in; to get in; to enter

**entre** – among; between

**entregar** – to deliver

**entrevista f** – interview

**envase m** – container; packaging

**enviar** – to send

**envío m** – shipment

**envolver** – to wrap

**equipaje m** – luggage; baggage

**equipaje de mano** – hand-luggage

**equipo m** – team; equipment

**equitación f** – horseriding

**equivocación f** – mistake; mis-understanding

**escala f** – stopover

**escalar** – to climb (mountains)

**escalera f** – stairs; ladder

**escalera de incendios** – fire escape

**escalera (de mano)** – ladder

**escalera mecánica** – escalator

**escaleras fpl** – stairs

**escalón m** – step (stair)

**escapar** – to escape

**escaparate m** – shop window

**escenario m** – stage (theatre)

**escocés/escocesa** – Scottish

**escoger** – to choose

**esconder** – to hide

**escribir** – to write

**escrito**

**por escrito** – in writing

**escuchar** – to listen to

**escuela f** – school

**escurrir** – to wring

**esmalte** m – varnish

**espacio** m – space

**España** f – Spain

**español(a)** – Spanish

**espantoso(a)** – awful

**esparadrapo** m – sticking plaster

**especialidad** f – speciality

**especialista** mf – specialist

**espectáculo** m – entertainment; show

**espejo** m – mirror

**esperar** – to wait (for); to hope

**espere su turno** – please wait your turn

**espina** f – fish bone; thorn

**espina dorsal** – spine

**esponja** f – sponge

**esposa** f – wife

**esposo** m – husband

**espuma** f – foam; mousse (for hair)

**espuma de afeitar** – shaving foam

**espumoso(a)** – frothy; sparkling

**esq.** – (abbrev. for esquina)

**esquí acuático** – water-skiing

**estación f** – station; season

**Estados Unidos mpl** – United States

**estante m** – shelf

**estatua f** – statue

**este m** – east

**estéreo m** – stereo

**estornudar** – to sneeze

**estrecho(a)** – narrow

**estrella f** – star

**estreñimiento m** – constipation

**estreno m** – première; new release

**estudiante mf** – student

**etiqueta f** – label; ticket; tag

**de etiqueta** – formal dress

**Europa f** – Europe

**evidente** – obvious

**evitar** – to avoid

**examen m** – examination

**excelente** – excellent

**excepcional** – rare (unique)

**excepto** – except

**exceso m** – excess

**excursión f** – tour; excursion

**éxito m** – success

**expedido(a)** – issued

**experto(a)** – expert

**explicar** – to explain

**exprimir** – to squeeze

**extranjero(a) mf** – foreigner

**extranjero**

**en el extranjero** – abroad

**FC/f.c.** – (abbrev. for ferrocarril)

**fácil** – easy

**factura f** – receipt; bill; account

**factura detallada** – itemized bill

**facturación f** – check-in

**falda f** – skirt

**falso(a)** – fake; false

**falta f** – foul (football); lack

**familia f** – family

**famoso(a)** – famous

**farola f** – lamppost

**favor m** – favour

**por favor** – please

**favorito(a)** – favourite

**fecha f** – date

**fecha de adquisición** – date of purchase

**fecha de caducidad** – expiry date

**fecha de expedición** – date of issue

**fecha de nacimiento** – date of birth

**feliz** – happy

**¡Feliz Año Nuevo!** – Happy New Year!

**femenino(a)** – feminine

**feo(a)** – ugly

**feria f** – trade fair; funfair

**feriados mpl** – public holidays

**ferrocarril** m – railway

**festivos** mpl – public holidays

**fianza** f – bail bond; deposit

**ficha** f – token; counter (in games)

**fiebre** f – fever

**fiesta** f – party; public holiday

**fila** f – row; line (queue)

**filtro** m – filter

**filtro solar** – sunscreen

**fin** m – end

**fin de semana** – weekend

**finalizar** – to end; to finish

**finca** f – farm; country house

**fino(a)** – fine; thin

**fino** m – dry, very palesherry

**firma** f – signature

**firmar** – to sign

**firme aquí** – sign here

**flor** f – flower

**florero** m – vase

**floristería** f – florist's shop

**folleto** m – leaflet; brochure

**fonda** f – inn; small restaurant

**fondo** m – bottom (of pool, etc)

**formulario** m – form

**fósforo** m – match

**foto** f – picture; photo

**fotografía** f – photograph

**fotógrafo(a)** mf – photographer

**fractura** f – fracture

**frágil** – fragile

**francés(cesa)** – spanish

**Francia** f – France

**frecuente** – frequent

**freír** – to fry

**frenar** – to brake

**freno** m – brake

**frente** a – opposite

**frente f** – forehead

**fresco(a)** – fresh; crisp; cool

**frío(a)** – cold

**frito(a)** – fried

**frontera f** – border; frontier

**frotar** – to rub

**frutería f** – fruit shop

**fuego m** – fire

**fuelle f** – fountain

**fuera** – outdoors; out

**fuerte** – strong; loud

**fuga f** – leak (of gas, liquid)

**fumadores mpl** – smokers

**fumar** – to smoke

**prohibido fumar** – no smoking

**función f** – show

**funcionar** – to work; to function

**no funciona** – out of order

**funcionario(a) mf** – civil servant

**funda** f – case; pillowcase

**fusible** m – fuse

**galería** f – gallery

**galería de arte** – art gallery

**galés(lesa)** – Welsh

**Gales** m – Wales

**ganar** – to earn; to win (sports, etc)

**garaje** m – garage

**garantía** f – guarantee

**gas** m – gas

**con gas** – fizzy

**sin gas** – non-fizzy; still

**gasa** f – gauze

**gaseosa** f – lemonade

**gastado(a)** – worn

**gastar** – to spend (money)

**gastos** mpl – expenses

**gastritis** f – gastritis

**gato** m – cat; jack (for car)

**género m** – type; material

**generoso(a)** – generous

**gente f** – people

**gerente mf** – manager/manageress

**girar** – to turn around

**globo m** – balloon

**glorieta f** – roundabout

**gordo(a)** – fat

**gorra f** – cap (hat)

**gorro m** – hat

**gramo m** – gram(me)

**Gran Bretaña f** – Great Britain

**grande** – large; big; tall

**granja f** – farm

**granjero(a) mf** – farmer

**grasiento(a)** – greasy

**grave** – serious (accident, etc)

**gripe, gripa f** – flu

**gris** – grey

**gritar** – to shout

**grúa** f – crane; breakdown van

**grueso(a)** – thick (not thin)

**grupo sanguíneo** m – blood group

**guantes** mpl – gloves

**guapo(a)** – handsome; attractive; brave (Col)

**guardacostas** mf – coastguard

**guardar** – to put away; to keep

**guardarropa** m – cloakroom

**guardia** f – guard

**guerra** f – war

**guía** mf – courier; guide

**guiar** – to guide

**gusano** m – maggot; worm

**gustar** – to like; to enjoy

**habano** m – Havana cigar; banana (Col)

**habitación f** – room  
**habitación doble** – double room  
**habitación individual** – single room

**hablar (con)** – to speak/talk (to)  
**se habla inglés** – English spoken

**hacer** – to do; to make  
**hacer autostop** – to hitchhike  
**hacer cola** – to queue  
**hacer daño** – to hurt; to damage  
**hacer las maletas** – to pack (case)  
**hacer surf** – to go surfing  
**hacer transbordo de** – to change (bus/train)  
**hacer turismo** – to sightsee

**hacia** – toward(s)  
**hacia adelante** – forwards  
**hacia atrás** – backwards

**hasta** – until; till

**hay** – there is

**hecho(a)** – finished; done  
**hecho a mano** – hand made  
**hecho(a) de...** – made of...

**helada f** – frost

**hemorragia f** – haemorrhage

**hemorroides fpl** – haemorrhoids; piles

**hepatitis f** – hepatitis

**herida** f – wound; injury

**herido(a)** – injured

**herir** – to hurt

**hermano(a)** mf – brother/sister

**hermoso(a)** – beautiful

**hernia** f – hernia

**herramienta** f – tool

**hervido(a)** – boiled

**hervidor de agua** m – kettle

**hervir** – to boil

**hielo** m – ice

**con hielo** – with ice

**hierro** m – iron

**hierro forjado** – wrought iron

**hijo(a)** mf – son/daughter

**hinch** mf – fan (football, etc)

**hinchado(a)** – swollen

**histórico(a)** – historic

**hogar** m – home; household

**hoja f** – sheet; leaf

**hoja de registro** – registration form

**hoja de afeitar** – razor blade

**hombre m** – man

**hora f** – hour; appointment

**hora punta** – rush hour

**horas de visita** – visiting hours

**horario m** – timetable

**hormiga f** – ant

**horno m** – oven

**(horno) microondas** – microwave

**hospital m** – hospital

**hostal m** – small hotel; hostel

**hotel m** – hotel

**hoy** – today

**huelga f** – strike (industrial)

**huésped mf** – guest

**humo m** – smoke

**ida f** – outward journey

**idioma m** – language

**iglesia f** – church

**igual** – equal

**impermeable m** – raincoat; waterproof

**importante** – important

**importar** – to matter; to import

**importe total m** – total (amount)

**imprescindible** – essential

**impuesto m** – tax

**incendio m** – fire

**incluido(a)** – included

**incómodo(a)** – uncomfortable

**inconsciente** – unconscious

**indicaciones fpl** – directions

**indigestión f** – indigestion

**individual** – individual; single

**infarto m** – heart attack

**infección f** – infection

**inferior** – inferior; lower

**inflamación f** – inflammation

**información f** – information

**informe m** – report (medical, police)

**infracción f** – offence

**infracción de tráfico** – traffic offence

**ingeniero(a) mf** – engineer

**Inglaterra f** – England

**inglés/inglesa** – English

**inhalador m** – inhaler (for medication)

**inmediatamente** – immediately

**inmunización f** – immunisation

**insecto m** – insect

**insolación f** – sunstroke

**instrucciones fpl** – directions; instructions

**instructor(a) mf** – instructor

**interesante** – interesting

**interior** – inside

**intermitente m** – indicator (in car)

**Internet mf** – internet

**intérprete** mf – interpreter

**interruptor** m – switch

**intoxicación por alimentos** f – food poisoning

**introducir** – to introduce; to insert

**introduzca monedas** – insert coins

**inundación** f – flood

**invitación** f – invitation

**invitado(a)** mf – guest

**invitar** – to invite

**inyección** f – injection

**ir** – to go

**ir a buscar** – to fetch

**ir de compras/tiendas** – to go shopping

**irse a casa** – to go home

**irse de** – to leave (a place)

**Irlanda** f – Ireland

**Irlanda del Norte** f – Northern Ireland

**irlandés(des)** – Irish

**isla** f – island

**Italia** f – Italy

**italiano(a)** – Italian

**itinerario m** – route

**izq./izqda.** – (abbrev. for izquierda)

**izquierda f** – left(side)

**jabón m** – soap

**jamás** – never

**Japón m** – Japan

**japonés/japonesa mf** – Japanese

**jaqueca f** – migraine

**jardín m** – garden

**jarra f** – jug; mug

**jefe(a) mf** – chief; head; boss

**joven** – young

**joya f** – jewel

**joyas** – jewellery

**joyería f** – jeweller's

**juego m** – game

**juez(a) mf** – judge

**jugador(a) mf** – player

**jugar** – to play; to gamble

**juguete** m – toy

**juguetería** f – toy shop

**junto(a)** – together

**junto a** – next to

**juventud** f – youth

**kilo** m – kilo(gram)

**kilometraje** m – mileage

**kilometraje ilimitado** – unlimited mileage

**kilómetro** m – kilometre

**labio** m – lip

**laborable** – working (day)

**laborables** – weekdays

**lado** m – side

**al lado de** – beside

**ladrón(ona)** mf – thief

**lago** m – lake

**lámpara** f – lamp

**lana** f – wool

**lápiz m** – pencil

**largo(a)** – long

**largo recorrido** – long-distance (train, etc)

**lata f** – can (container); tin

**lavable** – washable

**lavadora f** – washing machine

**lavar** – to wash

**lavarse** – to wash oneself

**laxante m** – laxative

**leer** – to read

**lejos** – far

**lentes** – glasses; lenses

**lentes de contacto** – contact lenses

**lentes de sol** – sunglasses

**lento(a)** – slow

**letra f** – letter (of alphabet)

**levantar** – to lift

**levantarse** – to get up; to rise

**ley f** – law

**libra** f – pound (currency, weight)

**libra esterlina** – pound sterling

**libre** – free/vacant

**libre de impuestos** – tax-free

**dejen el paso libre** – keep clear

**librería** f – bookshop

**libro** m – book

**licencia** f – permit; licence

**licencia de conducir** – driving licence

**licores** mpl – spirits

**ligero(a)** – light (not heavy)

**lima** f – file (for nails); lime

**límite** m – limit; boundary

**límite de velocidad** – speed limit

**limpiar** – to clean

**limpieza en seco** f – dry-cleaning

**limpio(a)** – clean

**lindo(a)** – pretty

**línea** f – line

**linterna** f – torch; flashlight

**líquido** m – liquid

**liso(a)** – plain; smooth

**lista f** – list

**lista de correos** – poste restante

**lista de precios** – price list

**listo(a)** – ready

**listo(a) para comer** – ready-cooked

**litoral m** – coast

**litro m** – litre

**llaga f** – ulcer (mouth)

**llamada f** – call

**llamada a cobro revertido** – reverse charge call

**llamar** – to call; to ring; to knock (on door)

**llano(a)** – flat

**llave f** – key; tap; spanner

**llave de contacto** – ignition key

**llaves del auto** – car keys

**llave inglesa** – spanner

**llave tarjeta** – card key

**llavero m** – keyring

**llegar** – to arrive

**llenar** – to fill; to fill in

**lleno(a)** – full (up)

**lleno, por favor** – fill it up, please

**llevar** – to bring; to wear; to carry  
**para llevar** – to take away

**llorar** – to cry (weep)

**local m** – premises; bar

**localidad f** – place

**Londres m** – London

**longitud f** – length

**luces fpl** – lights

**luchar** – to fight

**lugar m** – place

**lugar de expedición** – issued in

**lugar de nacimiento** – place of birth

**lugar fresco** – cool place

**luna f** – moon

**luna de miel** – honeymoon

**luz f** – light

**madera f** – wood

**madre f** – mother

**maduro(a)** – ripe; mature

**mal/malo(a)** – bad (weather, news)

**mal de puna** m – mountain sickness

**maleta** f – case; suitcase

**maletero** m – boot (car)

**malo(a)** – bad

**mañana** – tomorrow

**mañana** f – morning

**mancha** f – stain; mark

**mandar** – to send

**manera** f – way; manner

**manga** f – sleeve

**mano** f – hand

**de segunda mano** – second-hand

**manta** f – blanket

**mantel** m – tablecloth

**mantener** – to maintain; to keep

**mapa** m – map

**mapa de carreteras** – road map

**máquina** f – machine

**máquina de afeitar** – razor

**máquina de fotos** – camera

**mar** m – sea

**marca** f – brand; make

**marcar** – to dial

**marea** f – tide

**marea alta/baja** – high/low tide

**mareado(a)** – sick (car, sea); dizzy

**marido** m – husband

**mariposa** f – butterfly

**marrón** – brown

**martillo** m – hammer

**más** – more; plus

**más que** – more than

**más tarde** – later

**masculino(a)** – male

**matar** – to kill

**matrimonio** m – marriage

**máximo** m – maximum

**mayor** – bigger; biggest

**la mayor parte de** – most of

**mayor que** – bigger than

**mayores de 18 años** – over-18s

**mayúscula** f – capital letter

**medianoche** f – midnight

**medias** fpl – tights; stockings

**medicina** f – medicine; drug

**médico(a)** mf – doctor

**medida** f – measurement; size

**medio** m – the middle

**medio(a)** – half

**media hora** – half an hour

**media pensión** – half board

**medio hecho(a)** – medium rare

**mediodía**

**las doce del mediodía** – midday; noon

**medir** – to measure

**mejor** – best; better

**mejor que** – better than

**mendigo(a)** mf – beggar

**meningitis** f – meningitis

**menor** – smaller/smallest; least

**menos** – minus; less; except

**menos que** – less than

**mensaje** m – message

**mensual** – monthly

**menta** f – mint; peppermint

**mentira** f – lie (untruth)

**mercado** m – market

**mercancías** fpl – goods

**merendero** m – open-air snack bar; picnic area

**mes** m – month

**mesa** f – table

**mesera** f – waitress

**mesón** m – traditional restaurant

**metal** m – metal

**metro** m – metre; underground; tape measure

**mezclar** – to mix

**miel** f – honey

**mientras** – while

**migraña** f – migraine

**mil** – thousand

**mil millones** – billion

**mínimo** m – minimum

**miope** – short-sighted

**mirar** – to look at; to watch

**misa** f – Mass (rite)

**mismo(a)** – same

**mitad** f – half

**mixto(a)** – mixed

**mochila** f – backpack

**moda** f – fashion

**moderno(a)** – modern

**modo** m – way; manner

**modo de empleo** – instructions for use

**mojado(a)** – wet

**molestar** – to disturb

**molestia** f – nuisance; discomfort

**molido(a)** – ground (coffee beans, etc)

**moneda** f – currency; coin

**introduzca monedas** – insert coins

**monedero** m – purse

**montaña** f – mountain

**montañismo** m – mountaineering

**montar** – to ride

**montar a caballo** – to ride a horse

**monumento** m – monument

**morado(a)** – purple

**mordedura** f – bite

**morder** – to bite

**moratón** m – bruise

**morir** – to die

**mosca** f – fly

**mosquitera(o)** fm – mosquito net

**mostrador** m – counter; desk

**mostrar** – to show

**mucho** – a lot; much

**mucho(a)** – a lot (of); much

**muchos(as)** – many

**muela** f – tooth

**muelle** m – quay; pier

**muerto(a)** – dead

**muestra** f – exhibition; sample

**mujer** f – woman; wife

**multa** f – fine (to be paid)

**mundo** m – world

**muñeca** f – wrist; doll

**muro** m – wall

**músculo** m – muscle

**museo** m – museum; art gallery

**música** f – music

**muy** – very

**muy hecho(a)** – well done (steak)

**nacer** – to be born

**nacimiento** m – birth

**nación** f – nation

**nacional** – national; domestic (flight)

**nacionalidad** f – nationality

**nada** – nothing

**de nada** – don't mention it

**nada más** – nothing else

**nadador(a) mf** – swimmer

**nadar** – to swim

**nadie** – nobody

**nariz f** – nose

**natación f** – swimming

**natural** – natural; fresh; plain

**Navidad f** – Christmas

**neblina f** – mist

**necesario(a)** – necessary

**necesitar** – to need; to require

**negarse** – to refuse

**negativo m** – negative (photo)

**negocios mpl** – business

**negro(a)** – black

**nevar** – to snow

**nieto(a) mf** – grandson/daughter

**nieve f** – snow

**niña f** – girl; baby girl

**niñera f** – nanny

**ningún/ninguno(a)** – none

**niño m** – boy; baby; child

**niños** – children (infants)

**nivel m** – level; standard

**No** – (abbrev. for número)

**noche f** – night

**esta noche** – tonight

**Nochebuena f** – Christmas Eve

**Nochevieja f** – New Year's Eve

**nocivo(a)** – harmful

**nombre m** – name

**nombre de pila** – first name

**norte m** – north

**Norteamérica f** – America; USA

**norte-americano(a)** – US citizen

**notaría f** – solicitor's office

**novela f** – novel

**novia f** – girlfriend; fiancée; bride

**novio m** – boyfriend; fiancé; bridegroom

**nube f** – cloud

**Nueva Zeland(i)a f** – New Zealand

**nuevo(a)** – new

**número m** – number; size; issue

**nunca** – never

**o – or**

**o... o...** – either... or...

**objeto m** – object

**objetos de valor** – valuables

**obligatorio(a)** – compulsory

**obra f** – work

**obra maestra** – masterpiece

**obras** – road works

**observar** – to watch

**obstruido(a)** – blocked (pipe)

**obtener** – to get (to obtain)

**ocio m** – spare time

**ocupado** – engaged

**oeste** m – west

**oferta** f – special offer

**oficina** f – office

**oficio** m – church service; profession

**ofrecer** – to offer

**oír** – to hear

**¡ojo!** – look out!

**ola** f – wave (on sea)

**olor** m – smell

**olvidar** – to forget

**onda** f – wave

**operación** f – operation

**operador(a)** mf – operator

**orden** f – command

**orden** m – order

**organizar** – to arrange; to organize

**orilla** f – shore

**oro** m – gold

**oscuro(a)** – dark; dim

**otro(a)** – other; another

**otra vez** – again

**paciente** mf – patient (unwell person)

**padre** m – father

**pagado(a)** – paid

**pagar** – to pay for; to pay

**pagar al contado** – to pay cash

**pagar por separado** – to pay separately

**pague en caja** – please pay at cash desk

**página** f – page

**pago** m – payment

**pago por adelantado** – payment in advance

**país** m – country

**paisaje** m – landscape; countryside

**pájaro** m – bird

**palabra** f – word

**palacio** m – palace

**paleta** f – lollipop; ice lolly

**pálido(a)** – pale

**palo** m – stick; mast

**paloma** f – pigeon; dove

**panadería** f – bakery

**pañó** m – flannel; cloth

**pantalla** f – screen

**pantaleta** f – knickers

**pantalones** mpl – trousers

**pantalones cortos** – shorts

**pantuflas** fpl – slippers

**pantys** mpl – tights

**pañuelo** m – handkerchief; (*head*)scarf

**pañuelo de papel** – tissue

**papa** m – pope; potato

**papel** m – paper

**papeles del auto** – log book (car)

**papel higiénico** – toilet paper

**papelería** f – stationer's

**paquete** m – packet; parcel

**par** m – pair

**para** – for; towards

**parada** f – stop

**parar** – to stop

**parecido(a) a** – similar to

**pared** f – wall (inside)

**pareja** f – couple (two people); better half

**parque** m – park

**parque de atracciones** – funfair

**parque nacional** – national park

**parrilla** f – grill; barbecue

**particular** – private

**partida** f – game; departure

**partido** m – match (sport); party (political)

**partir** – to depart

**pasado(a)** – stale (bread); rotten

**pasaje** m – ticket; fare; alleyway

**pasajero(a)** mf – passenger

**pasar** – to happen

**pasatiempo** m – hobby; pastime

**pase de manejar** m – driving licence

**paseo** m – walk; avenue; promenade

**pasillo** m – corridor; aisle

**paso** m – step; pace

**paso a nivel** – level crossing

**paso de ganado** – cattle crossing

**paso de peatones** – pedestrian crossing

**paso inferior** – subway

**paso subterráneo** – subway

**pastelería** f – cakes and pastries; cake shop

**pastilla** f – tablet; pill

**pastilla de jabón** – bar of soap

**paz** f – peace

**p. ej.** – (abbrev. for por ejemplo)

**peaje** m – toll

**peatón/peatona** mf – pedestrian

**peces** mpl – fishes

**pecho** m – chest; breast

**pedir** – to ask for; to order

**pedir prestado** – to borrow

**pegar** – to stick (on); to hit

**peine** m – comb

**pelar** – to peel (fruit)

**película f** – film

**peligro m** – danger

**peligro de incendio** – fire hazard

**peligroso(a)** – dangerous

**pelo m** – hair

**pelota f** – ball

**peluquería f** – hairdresser's

**penicilina f** – penicillin

**pensar** – to think

**pensión f** – guesthouse

**media pensión** – half board

**pensión completa** – full board

**peor** – worse; worst

**pequeño(a)** – little; small; tiny

**percha f** – coat hanger

**perder** – to lose; to miss (train, etc)

**perdido(a)** – missing (lost)

**perdón m** – pardon; sorry

**perdonar** – to forgive

**perezoso(a)** – lazy

**perfecto(a)** – perfect

**perforar**

**no perforar** – do not pierce

**perfumería f** – perfume shop

**perico m** – white coffee (Col)

**periódico m** – newspaper

**periodista mf** – journalist

**perla f** – pearl

**permiso m** – permission; pass; permit; licence

**permiso de residencia** – residence permit

**permiso de trabajo** – work permit

**permitido(a)** – permitted; allowed

**permitir** – to allow; to let

**pero** – but

**perro m** – dog

**persiana f** – blind (for window)

**persona f** – person

**personal m** – staff

**pesado(a)** – heavy; boring

**pesar** – to weigh

**pesca f** – fishing

**pescajería f** – fishmonger's

**peso m** – weight; scales; unit of currency in some LA countries

**picado(a)** – chopped; minced; rough (sea); stung (by insect)

**picadura f** – insect bite; sting

**picar** – to itch; to sting

**pie m** – foot

**piedra f** – stone

**piel f** – fur; skin; leather

**pieza f** – part; room

**piyama f** – pyjamas

**pila f** – battery (radio, etc)

**píldora f** – pill

**pileta f** – sink; washbasin

**pinchazo m** – puncture

**pinza f** – clothes peg

**pinzas** – tweezers

**pisar** – to step on; to tread on  
**no pisar el césped** – keep off the grass

**piscina** f – swimming pool

**pisó** m – floor; storey; flat  
**pisó deslizante** – slippery road

**pista** f – track; court

**pistola** f – gun

**placa de matrícula** f – number plate (vehicle)

**plancha** f – iron (for clothes)

**planchar** – to iron

**plano** m – plan; town map

**planta** f – plant; floor; sole(of foot)  
**planta baja** – ground floor

**plata** f – silver; money

**platillo** m – saucer

**playa** f – beach; seaside

**plaza** f – square (in town)  
**plazas libres** – vacancies

**plazo** m – period; expiry date

**plomo** m – lead (metal)

**pluma f** – feather

**pobre** – poor

**poco(a)** – little

**un poco de** – a bit of

**pocos(as)** – (a) few

**poder** – to be able

**podrido(a)** – rotten (fruit, etc)

**policía f** – police

**policía nacional** – national police

**policía municipal/local** – local police

**póliza f** – policy; certificate

**póliza de seguros** – insurance policy

**poltrona f** – armchair

**polvo m** – powder; dust

**pomada f** – ointment

**poner** – to put

**ponerse en contacto con** – to contact; to get in touch with

**por** – by; per; through; about

**por adelantado** – in advance

**por correo** – by mail

**por ejemplo** – for example

**por favor** – please

**porción f** – portion

**porque** – because

**portaequipajes m** – luggage rack

**portero m** – caretaker; doorman

**portugués/portuguesa** – Portuguese

**posible** – possible

**posología f** – dosage

**postal f** – postcard

**postigos mpl** – shutters

**potable** – drinkable

**pozo m** – well (water)

**pozo séptico** – septic tank

**prado m** – meadow

**precio m** – price; cost

**precioso(a)** – lovely

**precipicio m** – cliff; precipice

**preciso(a)** – precise; necessary

**preferir** – to prefer

**prefijo m** – dialling code

**pregunta f** – question

**preguntar** – to ask (a question)

**premio m** – prize

**prensa f** – press

**preocupado(a)** – worried

**preparado(a)** – cooked

**preparar** – to prepare; to cook

**presa f** – dam

**prescribir** – to prescribe

**presentar** – to introduce

**presión f** – pressure

**presión arterial/sanguínea** – blood pressure

**prestar** – to lend

**primer/o(a)** – first

**primeros auxilios mpl** – first aid

**primo(a) mf** – cousin

**princesa f** – princess

**principal** – main

**príncipe m** – prince

**principiante mf** – beginner

**prioridad** (*de paso*) f – right of way

**privado(a)** – private

**probador** m – changing room

**probar** – to try; to taste

**probarse** – to try on (clothes)

**problema** m – problem

**procedente de...** – coming from...

**productos** mpl – produce; products

**productos lácteos** – dairy products

**profesión** f – profession; job

**profesor(a)** mf – teacher

**profundo(a)** – deep

**prohibido(a)** – prohibited/no...

**prohibido bañarse** – no bathing

**prohibido el paso** – no entry

**prometer** – to promise

**prometido(a)** – engaged (to be married)

**pronóstico** m – forecast

**pronóstico del tiempo** – weather forecast

**pronto** – soon

**pronunciar** – to pronounce

**propiedad** f – property

**propietario(a)** mf – owner

**propina** f – tip

**propio(a)** – own

**protegido(a)** – sheltered

**provisional** – temporary

**próximo(a)** – next

**público** m – audience

**público(a)** – public

**pueblo** m – village; country

**puente** m – bridge

**puerta** f – door; gate

**cierren la puerta** – close the door

**puerta de embarque** – boarding gate

**puerta principal** – front door

**puerto** m – port

**puesta de sol** f – sunset

**puesto que** – since

**pulgas** fpl – fleas

**punto m** – stitch

**puntuación f** – score (of match)

**puro(a)** – pure

**que** – than; that; which

**¿qué?** – what?; which?

**¿qué tal?** – how are you?

**quedar** – to remain; to be left

**quedar bien** – to fit (clothes)

**queja f** – complaint

**quemado(a)** – burnt

**quemadura f** – burn

**quemadura del sol** – sunburn

**quemar** – to burn

**querer** – to want; to love

**querer decir** – to mean

**¿quién?** – who?

**quincena f** – fortnight

**quinientos(as)** – five hundred

**quiosco m** – kiosk

**quitar** – to remove

**quizá(s)** – perhaps

**rabia** f – rabies

**radiador** m – radiator

**radio** f – radio

**radio** m – spoke (wheel)

**radiocasete** m – cassette player

**radiografía** f – X-ray

**rama** f – branch (of tree)

**ramo** m – bunch (of flowers)

**rápido** m – express train

**rápido(a)** – quick; fast

**raqueta** f – racket

**rasgar** – to tear; to rip

**rata** f – rat

**ratero** m – pickpocket

**rato** m – a while

**ratón** m – mouse

**razón** f – reason

**recepción** f – reception

**repcionista** mf – receptionist

**receta** f – prescription; recipe

**recibir** – to receive

**recibo** m – receipt

**recientemente** – recently

**reclamo** m – claim; complaint

**reclamar** – to claim

**recoger** – to collect

**recogida** f – collection

**recogida de equipajes** – baggage reclaim

**recomendar** – to recommend

**reconocer** – to recognize

**recordar** – to remember

**recorrido** m – journey; route

**de largo recorrido** – long-distance

**recuerdo** m – souvenir

**recuperarse** – to recover (from illness)

**redondo(a)** – round (shape)

**reducción** f – reduction

**reducir** – to reduce

**reembolsar** – to reimburse; to refund

**reembolso** m – refund

**refresco** m – refreshment; drink

**refrigerador** m – fridge

**refugio** m – shelter; mountain hut

**regadera** f – shower

**régimen** m – diet

**región** f – district; area; region

**registrarse** – to register (at hotel)

**regla** f – period (menstruation); ruler (for measuring)

**Reino Unido** m – United Kingdom

**reírse** – to laugh

**relámpago** m – lightning

**rellenar** – to fill in

**reloj m** – clock; watch

**remitente mf** – sender

**reparación f** – repair

**reparar** – to repair

**repetir** – to repeat

**representante mf** – sales rep

**repuestos mpl** – spare parts

**resbaladizo(a)** – slippery

**resbalarse** – to slip

**rescatar** – to rescue

**reserva f** – booking(s); reservation

**reservado(a)** – reserved

**reservar** – to reserve; to book

**resfriado m** – cold (illness)

**residente mf** – resident

**resistente a** – resistant to

**resistente al agua** – waterproof

**resistente al calor** – heat resistant

**respirar** – to breathe

**responder** – to answer; to reply

**responsabilidad** f – responsibility

**respuesta** f – answer

**resto** m – the rest

**retrasado(a)** – delayed

**retraso** m – delay

**sin retraso** – on schedule

**retrato** m – portrait

**reumatismo** m – rheumatism

**reunión** f – meeting

**revelar** – to develop (photos)

**revisar** – to check

**revisión** f – car service; inspection

**revisor(a)** mf – ticket collector

**revista** f – magazine

**rezar** – to pray

**rico(a)** – rich (person)

**rincón** m – corner

**río** m – river

**robar** – to steal

**robo** m – robbery; theft

**rojo(a)** – red

**romántico(a)** – romantic

**romper** – to break; to tear

**ropa** f – clothes

**ropa de cama** – bedclothes

**ropa interior** – underwear

**ropero** m – wardrobe

**rosa, rosado(a)** – pink

**rosado** m – rosé (wine); pink

**roto(a)** – broken

**rubio(a)** – blond; fair haired

**ruido** m – noise

**ruinas** fpl – ruins

**ruta** f – route

**ruta turística** – tourist route

**sábana** f – sheet (bed)

**saber** – to know (facts); (to know how)

**sabor** m – taste; flavour

**sacacorchos** m – corkscrew

**sacar** – to take out (of bag, etc)

**saco** m – sack; sweater; cardigan; bag.  
**saco de dormir** – sleeping bag

**sala** f – hall; hospital ward  
**sala de embarque** – departure lounge  
**sala de espera** – waiting room  
**sala (de estar)** – living room

**salario** m – wage

**saldo** m – balance (of account)

**saldos** mpl – sales

**salida** f – exit/departure  
**salida de incendios** – fire exit  
**salida del sol** – sunrise

**salir** – to go out; to come out

**saltar** – to jump

**salud** f – health  
**¡salud!** – cheers!

**salvar** – to save (life)

**salvavidas** m – lifebelt

**sandalias** fpl – sandals

**sangrar** – to bleed

**sastrería** f – tailor's

**secado a mano** m – blow-dry

**secador (de pelo)** m – hairdryer

**secadora** f – dryer (spin/tumble)

**secar** – to dry

**seco(a)** – dry; dried (fruit, beans)

**secretario(a)** mf – secretary

**seguida**

**en seguida** – straight away

**seguido(a)** – continuous

**seguir** – to continue; to follow

**según** – according to

**segundo(a)** – second

**de segunda mano** – second-hand

**seguramente** – probably

**seguridad** f – reliability; safety; security

**seguro(a)** – safe; certain

**semana** f – week

**semanal** – weekly

**señal f** – sign; signal; road sign

**sentarse** – to sit

**sentir** – to feel

**separado(a)** – separated

**sequía f** – drought

**seropositivo(a)** – HIV positive

**serpiente f** – snake

**servicio m** – service; service charge

**área de servicios** – service area

**servicio incluido** – service included

**servicios de urgencia** – emergency services

**servir** – to serve

**sesión f** – performance; screening

**sesión de noche** – late night performance

**sesión de tarde** – evening performance

**sesión numerada** – seats bookable in advance

**si** – if

**sí** – yes

**sida m** – AIDS

**siempre** – always

**siento**

**lo siento** – I'm sorry

**sierra** f – mountain range

**sig** – follow

**sig adelante** – carry on

**sig recto** – keep straight on

**siglo** m – century

**siguiente** – following; next

**silencio** m – silence

**silla** f – chair; seat

**silla de ruedas** – wheelchair

**sillón** m – armchair

**simpático(a)** – nice; kind

**sin** – without

**síntoma** m – symptom

**sírvase Vd. mismo** – serve/help yourself

**sitio** m – place; space; position

**sobre** – on; upon; about; on top of

**sobre** m – envelope

**sobrecargar** – to overload

**sobrino(a) mf** – nephew/niece

**sobrio(a)** – sober

**sociedad f** – society

**socio(a) mf** – member; partner (business)

**¡socorro!** – help!

**sol m** – sun; sunshine

**solamente** – only

**soldado mf** – soldier

**solitario m** – patience (card game)

**solo(a)** – alone; lonely

**sólo** – only

**soltero(a)** – single (unmarried)

**sombrero m** – hat

**sombrilla f** – sunshade; parasol

**sonido m** – sound

**sonreír** – to smile

**sonrisa f** – smile

**sorpresa f** – surprise

**sótano** m – basement

**stop** m – stop (sign)

**suavizante** m – hair conditioner; fabric softener

**submarinismo** m – scuba diving

**subterráneo(a)** – underground

**subtítulo** m – subtitle

**sucio(a)** – dirty

**sucursal** f – branch (of bank, etc)

**sudadera** f – sweatshirt

**sudar** – to sweat

**suela** f – sole (of foot, shoe)

**suelo** m – soil; ground; floor

**suelto** m – small change (money)

**sueño** m – dream

**suerte** f – luck

¡(buena) **suerte!** – good luck!

**superior** – higher

**sur** m – south

**talla f** – size

**taller m** – garage (for repairs)

**también** – as well; also; too

**tampoco** – neither

**tapa f** – lid

**tapón m** – cap (of bottle etc)

**taquilla f** – ticket office

**tarde f** – evening; afternoon

**de la tarde** – pm

**tarde** – late

**tarifa f** – price; rate

**tarifa baja** – cheap rate

**tarifa máxima** – peak rate

**tarjeta f** – card

**tarjeta de crédito** – credit card

**tarjeta de embarque** – boarding pass

**tarjeta de identificación** – identity card

**tarjeta de presentación** – business card

**tarjeta telefónica** – phonecard

**taxista mf** – taxi driver

**taza f** – cup

**tazón m** – bowl (for soup, etc)

**teatro m** – theatre

**techo m** – ceiling

**tejado m** – roof

**tela f** – material; fabric

**tela impermeable** – groundsheet

**telefonar** – to phone

**telefonista mf** – telephonist

**teléfono m** – phone

**(teléfono) celular** – mobile (phone)

**teléfono público** – payphone

**televisión f** – television

**televisor m** – television set

**temperatura f** – temperature

**temporada f** – season

**temporada alta** – high season

**temporal m** – storm

**temprano(a)** – early

**tenedor m** – fork (for eating)

**tener** – to have

**tener fiebre** – to have a temperature

**tener miedo de** – to be afraid of

**tener que** – to have to

**tener razón** – to be right  
**tener suerte** – to be lucky

**terrapuerto** – bus/coach station

**terraza f** – terrace; balcony

**terremoto m** – earthquake

**terreno m** – land

**tiempo m** – time; weather

**tienda f** – store; shop; tent  
**tienda de ropa** – clothes shop

**tierra f** – earth

**tímido(a)** – shy

**timón m** – rudder; steeringwheel

**típico(a)** – typical

**tipo m** – sort  
**tipo de cambio** – exchange rate

**tirador m** – handle

**tirar** – to throw (away); to pull  
**para tirar** – disposable

**tire** – pull

**toalla f** – towel

**tocar** – to touch; to play (instrument)  
**no tocar** – do not touch

**todo(a)** – all  
**todo** – everything  
**todo derecho** – straight on  
**todo el mundo** – everyone  
**todo incluido** – all inclusive

**tomar** – to take; to have (food/drink)  
**tomar el sol** – to sunbathe

**tónica f** – tonic water

**tono m** – tone  
**tono de marcar** – dialling tone

**tonto(a)** – stupid

**toquen**  
**no toquen** – do not touch

**tormenta f** – thunderstorm

**toro m** – bull

**torre f** – tower

**tos f** – cough

**toser** – to cough

**trabajar** – to work (person)

**trabajo m** – work

**tradicional** – traditional

**traducción** f – translation

**traducir** – to translate

**traer** – to fetch; to bring

**tráfico** m – traffic

**tragar** – to swallow

**traje** m – suit; outfit

**traje de baño** – swimsuit; swimming trunks

**traje de bucear** – wetsuit

**traje de etiqueta** – evening dress (man's)

**traje de noche** – evening dress (woman's)

**trampolín** m – diving board

**tranquilo(a)** – calm; quiet

**tranquilizante** m – tranquilizer

**transbordador** m – car ferry

**transbordo** m – transfer

**trapeador** m – mop (for floor)

**trapo** m – cloth (for cleaning, etc)

**tras** – after; behind

**trastorno estomacal** m – stomach upset

**tratar con cuidado** – handle with care

**tren m** – train

**triste** – sad

**trozo m** – piece

**trueno m** – thunder

**túnel m** – tunnel

**turno m** – turn

**espere su turno** – wait your turn

**úlcer a f** – ulcer (stomach)

**últimamente** – lately

**último(a)** – last

**uña f** – nail (finger, toe)

**únicamente** – only

**unidad f** – unit

**Unión Europea f** – European Union

**urgente** – urgent; express

**usar** – to use

**uso m** – use; custom  
**uso externo/tópico** – for external use only

**útil** – useful

**utilizar** – to use

**vacaciones fpl** – holiday

**vacío(a)** – empty

**vacuna f** – vaccination

**vagón m** – railway carriage

**vale...** – it's worth...

**vale m** – token; voucher

**válido(a)** – valid (ticket, licence, etc)

**valle m** – valley

**valor m** – value

**válvula f** – valve

**vapor m** – steam

**al vapor** – steamed

**variado(a)** – assorted; mixed

**varios(as)** – several

**vaso m** – glass (for drinking)

**veces fpl** – times

**velocidad f** – speed

**límite de velocidad** – speed limit

**velocidad máxima** – speed limit

**vena f** – vein

**venda f** – bandage

**vendedor(a) mf** – salesman/woman

**vender** – to sell

**se vende** – for sale

**veneno m** – poison

**venenoso(a)** – poisonous

**venir** – to come

**venta f** – sale; country inn

**ventana f** – window

**ventanilla f** – window (in car, train)

**ventilador m** – fan (electric)

**ver** – to see; to watch

**verdad f** – truth

**¿de verdad?** – really?

**verdadero(a)** – true; genuine

**verde** – green

**verdulería f** – greengrocer's

**verificar** – to check

**versión f** – version

**versión original** – original version

**vestido m** – dress

**vestirse** – to get dressed

**vez f** – time

**vía f** – track; rails; platform

**por vía oral** – by mouth

**viajar** – to travel

**viaje m** – journey; trip

**viaje de negocios** – business trip

**viaje organizado** – package tour

**viajero m** – traveller

**vida f** – life

**videocámara f** – camcorder

**vidrio m** – glass (substance)

**viejo(a)** – old

**viento m** – wind

**vino m** – wine

**vino blanco** – white wine

**vino clarete/rosado** – rosé wine

**vino seco** – dry wine

**vino tinto/rojo** – red wine

**violeta f** – violet (flower)

**visa f** – visa

**visita f** – visit

**visitar** – to visit

**vista f** – view

**vivir** – to live

**volar** – to fly

**volcán m** – volcano

**voltaje m** – voltage

**volumen m** – volume

**volver** – to come/go back; to return

**vomitarse** – to vomit

**voz f** – voice

**vuelo m** – flight

**vuelta** f – turn; return; change (money)

**wáter** m – lavatory; toilet

**whisky** m – whisky

**windsurf** m – windsurfing

**y** – and

**zapatería** f – shoe shop

**zapato** m – shoe

**zona** f – zone

**zona de descanso** – lay-by

**zona restringida** – restricted area

## **eBook titles available in the Collins Gem phrasebook range:**

Afrikaans

Arabic

Croatian

Czech

Dutch

French

German

Greek

Italian

Japanese

Latin American Spanish

Mandarin

Polish

Portuguese

Russian

Spanish

Thai

Turkish

**Collins**

HarperCollins*Publishers*  
77-85 Fulham Palace Road  
Hammersmith  
London  
W6 8JB

© HarperCollins Publishers Ltd 2014

Collins ® is a registered trademark of HarperCollins Publishers Limited.

[www.collins.co.uk](http://www.collins.co.uk)

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

Typeset in India by Aptara

Consultant

A M Garrido, AM MSc

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission in writing of the Publisher. This book is sold subject to the conditions that it shall not, by way of trade or otherwise, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise circulated without the Publisher's prior consent in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published and without a similar condition including this condition being imposed on the subsequent purchaser.

HarperCollins does not warrant that [www.collins.co.uk](http://www.collins.co.uk) or any other website mentioned in this title will be provided uninterrupted, that any website will be error free, that defects will be corrected, or that the website or the server that makes it available are free of viruses or bugs. For full terms and conditions please refer to the site terms provided on the website.

Every effort has been made to contact the holders of copyright material, but if any have been inadvertently overlooked, the Publisher will be pleased to make the necessary arrangements at the first opportunity.

All rights reserved under International and Pan American conventions. Upon payment of the required fees, you are granted a non-exclusive and non-transferable license to access and read the text of this e-book on the screen. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, downloaded, decompiled, or you may reverse engineer or may be stored or added to storage systems or recovery in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, now known or to be invented without the prior written permission of HarperCollins.

Source ISBN 9780007246724

eBook Edition © June 2014 ISBN 9780007450985

Version: 2014-06-24

## About the Publisher

### **Australia**

HarperCollins Publishers (Australia) Pty. Ltd.

Level 13, 201 Elizabeth Street

Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia

<http://www.harpercollins.com.au>

### **Canada**

HarperCollins Canada

2 Bloor Street East - 20th Floor

Toronto, ON, M4W, 1A8, Canada

<http://www.harpercollins.ca>

### **New Zealand**

HarperCollins Publishers (New Zealand) Limited

P.O. Box 1

Auckland, New Zealand

<http://www.harpercollins.co.nz>

### **United Kingdom**

HarperCollins Publishers Ltd.

77-85 Fulham Palace Road

London, W6 8JB, UK

<http://www.harpercollins.co.uk>

### **United States**

HarperCollins Publishers Inc.

10 East 53rd Street  
New York, NY 10022

<http://www.harpercollins.com>